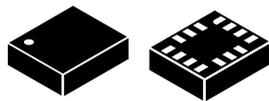


## iNEMO inertial module with embedded Machine Learning Core: always-on 3D accelerometer and 3D gyroscope with digital output for industrial applications



LGA-14L  
(2.5 x 3.0 x 0.83 mm) typ.

### Features

- 3D accelerometer with selectable full scale:  $\pm 2/\pm 4/\pm 8/\pm 16$  g
- 3D gyroscope with extended selectable full scale:  $\pm 125/\pm 250/\pm 500/\pm 1000/\pm 2000/\pm 4000$  dps
- Extended temperature range from -40 to +105 °C
- Embedded compensation for high stability over temperature
- SPI/I<sup>2</sup>C serial interface
- Auxiliary SPI serial interface for data output of gyroscope and accelerometer (OIS and other stabilization applications)
- Six-channel synchronized output
- Sensor hub feature to efficiently collect data from additional external sensors
- Embedded smart FIFO up to 9 kbytes
- Programmable Finite State Machine to process data from accelerometer, gyroscope, and external sensors
- Machine Learning Core
- Smart embedded functions and interrupts: tilt detection, free-fall, wakeup, 6D/4D orientation, click and double-click
- Embedded pedometer, step detector and counter for healthcare applications
- Analog supply voltage: 1.71 V to 3.6 V
- Embedded temperature sensor
- Embedded self-test both for gyroscope and accelerometer
- High shock survivability
- ECOPACK, RoHS and “Green” compliant

### Applications

- Industrial IoT and connected devices
- Antennas, platforms, and optical image and lens stabilization
- Robotics, Drones and industrial automation
- Navigation systems and telematics
- Vibration monitoring and compensation

### Description

The ISM330DHCX is a system-in-package featuring a high-performance 3D digital accelerometer and 3D digital gyroscope tailored for Industry 4.0 applications.

ST’s family of MEMS sensor modules leverages the robust and mature manufacturing processes already used for the production of micromachined accelerometers and gyroscopes.

The various sensing elements are manufactured using specialized micromachining processes, while the IC interfaces are developed using CMOS technology that allows the design of a dedicated circuit which is trimmed to better match the characteristics of the sensing element.

#### Product status link

ISM330DHCX

#### Product summary

Order code	ISM330DHCX	ISM330DHCXTR
Temp. range [°C]	-40 to +105	
Package	LGA-14L (2.5 x 3.0 x 0.83 mm)	
Packing	Tray	Tape & Reel

#### Product labels



#### Product resources

[AN5398](#) (ISM330DHCX)  
[AN5392](#) (Machine Learning Core)  
[AN5388](#) (Finite State Machine)  
[TN0018](#) (Design and soldering)

In the ISM330DHCX the sensing elements of the accelerometer and of the gyroscope are implemented on the same silicon die, thus guaranteeing superior stability and robustness.

The ISM330DHCX has a full-scale acceleration range of  $\pm 2/\pm 4/\pm 8/\pm 16$  g and a wide angular rate range of  $\pm 125/\pm 250/\pm 500/\pm 1000/\pm 2000/\pm 4000$  dps that enable its usage in a broad range of applications.

All the design aspects and the calibration of the ISM330DHCX have been optimized to reach superior accuracy, stability, extremely low noise and full data synchronization.

An unmatched set of embedded features (Machine Learning Core, programmable FSM, FIFO, sensor hub, event decoding and interrupts) are enablers for implementing smart and complex sensor nodes which deliver high performance at very low power.

The ISM330DHCX is available in a 14-lead plastic land grid array (LGA) package.

## 1 Overview

The ISM330DHCX is a system-in-package featuring a high-accuracy and high-performance 3D digital accelerometer and 3D digital gyroscope tailored for Industry 4.0 applications.

All the design aspects and the testing and calibration of the ISM330DHCX have been optimized to reach superior accuracy, stability, extremely low noise and full data synchronization.

The ISM330DHCX has a 3D accelerometer capable of wide bandwidth, ultra-low noise and a selectable full-scale range of  $\pm 2/\pm 4/\pm 8/\pm 16$  g. The 3D gyroscope has an angular rate range of  $\pm 125/\pm 250/\pm 500/\pm 1000/\pm 2000/\pm 4000$  dps and offers superior stability over temperature and time along with ultra-low noise.

The unique set of embedded features (Machine Learning Core, programmable FSM, 9 kbytes smart FIFO, sensor hub, event decoding and interrupts) facilitate the implementation of smart and complex sensor nodes which deliver high performance at very low power.

The ISM330DHCX offers specific support, both for the gyroscope and the accelerometer, to applications requiring closed control loop (like OIS and other stabilization applications). The device, through a dedicated auxiliary SPI interface and a configurable signal processing path, can provide data for the control loop while, at the same time, a second fully independent path can output data for other applications.

Like the entire portfolio of MEMS sensor modules, the ISM330DHCX leverages the robust and mature in-house manufacturing processes already used for the production of micromachined accelerometers and gyroscopes. The various sensing elements are manufactured using specialized micromachining processes, while the IC interfaces are developed using CMOS technology that allows the design of a dedicated circuit which is trimmed to better match the characteristics of the sensing element.

In the ISM330DHCX, the sensing elements of the accelerometer and of the gyroscope are implemented on the same silicon die, thus guaranteeing superior stability and robustness.

The ISM330DHCX is available in a small plastic land grid array (LGA) package of 2.5 x 3.0 x 0.83 mm.

## 2 Embedded low-power features

---

The ISM330DHCX features the following on-chip functions:

- 9 kbytes data buffering, data can be compressed two or three times
  - 100% efficiency with flexible configurations and partitioning
  - Possibility to store timestamp
- Event-detection interrupts (fully configurable):
  - Free-fall
  - Wakeup
  - 6D orientation
  - Click and double-click sensing
  - Activity/inactivity recognition
  - Stationary/Motion detection
- Specific IP blocks with negligible power consumption and high-performance:
  - Finite State Machine (FSM) for accelerometer, gyroscope, and external sensors
  - Machine Learning Core (MLC)
  - Significant Motion Detection, tilt, pedometer, step detector and step counters
- Sensor hub
  - Up to 6 total sensors: 2 internal (accelerometer and gyroscope) and 4 external sensors

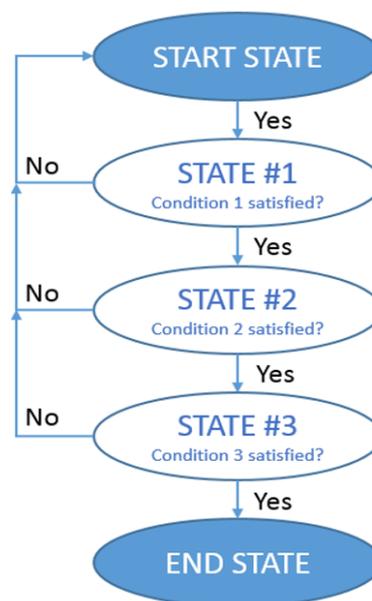
## 2.1 Finite State Machine

The ISM330DHCX can be configured to generate interrupt signals activated by user-defined motion patterns. To do this, up to 16 embedded finite state machines can be programmed independently for motion detection and decoding.

### Definition of Finite State Machine

A state machine is a mathematical abstraction used to design logic connections. It is a behavioral model composed of a finite number of states and transitions between states, similar to a flow chart in which one can inspect the way logic runs when certain conditions are met. The state machine begins with a start state, goes to different states through transitions dependent on the inputs, and can finally end in a specific state (called stop state). The current state is determined by the past states of the system. The following figure shows a generic state machine.

Figure 1. Generic state machine



### Finite State Machine in the ISM330DHCX

The ISM330DHCX works as a combo accelerometer-gyroscope sensor, generating acceleration and angular rate output data. It is also possible to connect an external sensor (magnetometer) by using the Sensor Hub feature (Mode 2). These data can be used as input of up to 16 programs in the embedded Finite State Machine (Figure 2. State machine in the ISM330DHCX).

All 16 finite state machines are independent: each one has its dedicated memory area and it is independently executed. An interrupt is generated when the end state is reached or when some specific command is performed.

Figure 2. State machine in the ISM330DHCX



## 2.2 Machine Learning Core

The ISM330DHCX embeds a dedicated core for machine learning processing that provides system flexibility, allowing some algorithms run in the application processor to be moved to the MEMS sensor with the advantage of consistent reduction in power consumption.

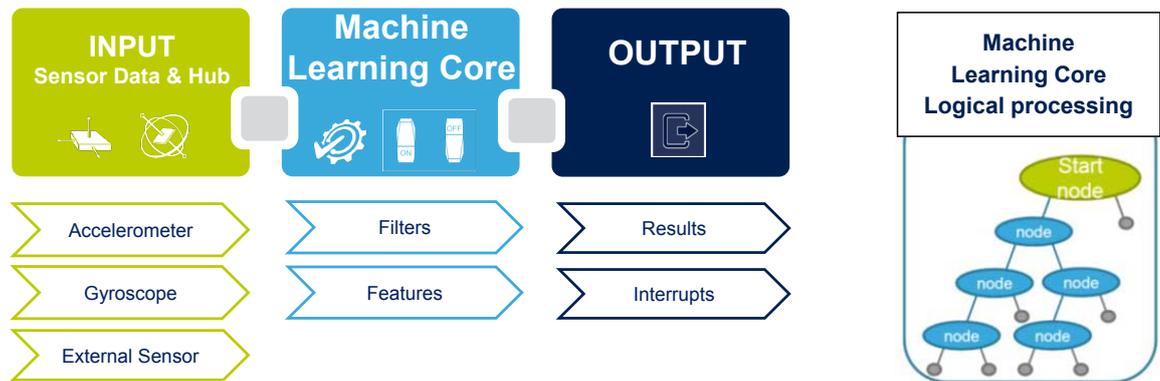
Machine Learning Core logic allows identifying if a data pattern (for example motion, pressure, temperature, magnetic data, etc.) matches a user-defined set of classes. Typical examples of applications could be anomalous vibration, complex movement or condition identification, activity detection, etc.

The ISM330DHCX Machine Learning Core works on data patterns coming from the accelerometer and gyro sensors, but it is also possible to connect and process external sensor data (like magnetometer) by using the Sensor Hub feature (Mode 2).

The input data can be filtered using a dedicated configurable computation block containing filters and features computed in a fixed time window defined by the user.

Machine learning processing is based on logical processing composed of a series of configurable nodes characterized by "if-then-else" conditions where the "feature" values are evaluated against defined thresholds.

Figure 3. Machine Learning Core in the ISM330DHCX



The ISM330DHCX can be configured to run up to 8 flows simultaneously and independently and every flow can generate up to 256 results. The total number of nodes can be up to 512.

The results of the machine learning processing are available in dedicated output registers readable from the application processor at any time.

The ISM330DHCX Machine Learning Core can be configured to generate an interrupt when a change in the result occurs.



### 3.1 Pin connections

The ISM330DHCX offers flexibility to connect the pins in order to have four different mode connections and functionalities. In detail:

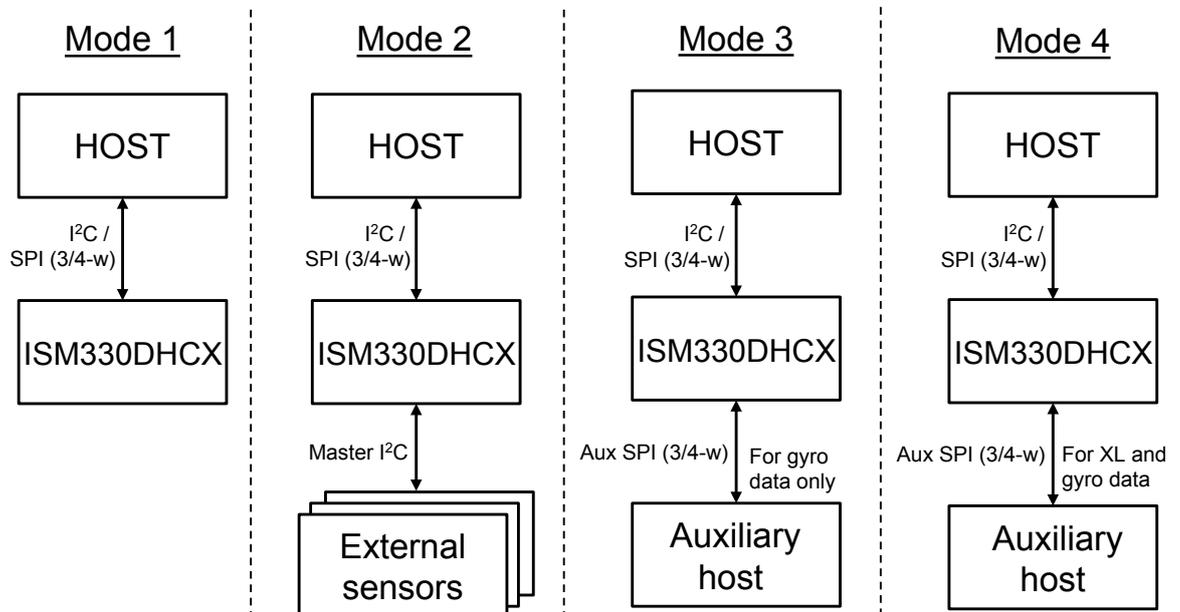
**Mode 1:** I<sup>2</sup>C slave interface or SPI (3- and 4-wire) serial interface is available;

**Mode 2:** I<sup>2</sup>C slave interface or SPI (3- and 4-wire) serial interface and I<sup>2</sup>C interface master for external sensor connections are available;

**Mode 3:** I<sup>2</sup>C slave interface or SPI (3- and 4-wire) serial interface is available for the application processor interface while an auxiliary SPI (3- and 4-wire) serial interface for external sensor connections is available for the gyroscope ONLY;

**Mode 4:** I<sup>2</sup>C slave interface or SPI (3- and 4-wire) serial interface is available for the application processor interface while an auxiliary SPI (3- and 4-wire) serial interface for external sensor connections is available for the accelerometer and gyroscope.

**Figure 5. ISM330DHCX connection modes**



In the following table each mode is described for the pin connections and function.

**Table 1. Pin description**

Pin #	Name	Mode 1 function	Mode 2 function	Mode 3/4 function
1	SDO/SA0	SPI 4-wire interface serial data output (SDO) I <sup>2</sup> C least significant bit of the device address (SA0)	SPI 4-wire interface serial data output (SDO) I <sup>2</sup> C least significant bit of the device address (SA0)	SPI 4-wire interface serial data output (SDO) I <sup>2</sup> C least significant bit of the device address (SA0)
2	SDx	Connect to VDDIO or GND	I <sup>2</sup> C serial data master (MSDA)	Auxiliary SPI 3/4-wire interface serial data input (SDI) and SPI 3-wire serial data output (SDO)
3	SCx	Connect to VDDIO or GND	I <sup>2</sup> C serial clock master (MSCL)	Auxiliary SPI 3/4-wire interface serial port clock (SPC_Aux)
4	INT1	Programmable interrupt in I <sup>2</sup> C and SPI		
5	Vdd_IO <sup>(1)</sup>	Power supply for I/O pins		
6	GND	0 V supply		
7	GND	0 V supply		
8	VDD <sup>(1)</sup>	Power supply		
9	INT2	Programmable interrupt 2 (INT2) / Data enabled (DEN)	Programmable interrupt 2 (INT2) / Data enabled (DEN) / I <sup>2</sup> C master external synchronization signal (MDRDY)	Programmable interrupt 2 (INT2) / Data enabled (DEN)
10	OCS_Aux	Leave unconnected <sup>(2)</sup>	Leave unconnected <sup>(2)</sup>	Auxiliary SPI 3/4-wire interface enable
11	SDO_Aux	Connect to VDD_IO or leave unconnected <sup>(2)</sup>	Connect to VDD_IO or leave unconnected <sup>(2)</sup>	Auxiliary SPI 3-wire interface: leave unconnected <sup>(2)</sup> Auxiliary SPI 4-wire interface: serial data output (SDO_Aux)
12	CS	I <sup>2</sup> C/SPI mode selection (1: SPI idle mode / I <sup>2</sup> C communication enabled; 0: SPI communication mode / I <sup>2</sup> C disabled)	I <sup>2</sup> C/SPI mode selection (1: SPI idle mode / I <sup>2</sup> C communication enabled; 0: SPI communication mode / I <sup>2</sup> C disabled)	I <sup>2</sup> C/SPI mode selection (1: SPI idle mode / I <sup>2</sup> C communication enabled; 0: SPI communication mode / I <sup>2</sup> C disabled)
13	SCL	I <sup>2</sup> C serial clock (SCL) SPI serial port clock (SPC)	I <sup>2</sup> C serial clock (SCL) SPI serial port clock (SPC)	I <sup>2</sup> C serial clock (SCL) SPI serial port clock (SPC)
14	SDA	I <sup>2</sup> C serial data (SDA) SPI serial data input (SDI) 3-wire interface serial data output (SDO)	I <sup>2</sup> C serial data (SDA) SPI serial data input (SDI) 3-wire interface serial data output (SDO)	I <sup>2</sup> C serial data (SDA) SPI serial data input (SDI) 3-wire interface serial data output (SDO)

1. Recommended 100 nF filter capacitor.
2. Leave pin electrically unconnected and soldered to PCB.

## 4 Module specifications

### 4.1 Mechanical characteristics

@ Vdd = 1.8 V, T = 25 °C, unless otherwise noted.

**Table 2. Mechanical characteristics**

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Min. <sup>(1)</sup>	Typ. <sup>(2)</sup>	Max. <sup>(1)</sup>	Unit
LA_FS	Linear acceleration measurement range			±2		g
				±4		
				±8		
				±16		
G_FS	Angular rate measurement range			±125		dps
				±250		
				±500		
				±1000		
				±2000		
LA_So	Linear acceleration sensitivity <sup>(3)</sup>	FS = ±2 g	-2%	0.061	+2%	mg/LSB
		FS = ±4 g		0.122		
		FS = ±8 g		0.244		
		FS = ±16 g		0.488		
G_So	Angular rate sensitivity <sup>(3)</sup>	FS = ±125 dps	-2%	4.375	+2%	mdps/LSB
		FS = ±250 dps		8.75		
		FS = ±500 dps		17.50		
		FS = ±1000 dps		35		
		FS = ±2000 dps		70		
		FS = ±4000 dps		140		
LA_SoDr	Linear acceleration sensitivity change vs. temperature <sup>(4)</sup>	from -40 °C to +105 °C	-0.01	±0.005	+0.01	%/°C
G_SoDr	Angular rate sensitivity change vs. temperature <sup>(4)</sup>	from -40 °C to +105 °C	-0.015	±0.007	+0.015	%/°C
LA_TyOff	Linear acceleration zero-g level offset accuracy <sup>(5)</sup>		-65	±10	+65	mg
G_TyOff	Angular rate zero-rate level <sup>(5)</sup>		-3	±1	+3	dps
LA_TCOff	Linear acceleration zero-g level change vs. temperature <sup>(4)</sup>		-0.5	±0.1	+0.5	mg/°C
G_TCOff	Angular rate typical zero-rate level change vs. temperature <sup>(4)</sup>		-0.015	±0.005	+0.015	dps/°C
LA_Cx	Linear acceleration cross-axis sensitivity	T = 25 °C		±0.5		%
G_Cx	Angular rate cross-axis sensitivity	T = 25 °C		±1		%
Rn	Rate noise density in high-performance mode <sup>(6)</sup>			5	8	mdps/√Hz
ARW	Angular random walk	T = 25 °C		0.21	0.34	deg/√h
BI	Bias instability	T = 25 °C		3		deg/h
RnRMS	Gyroscope RMS noise in low-power mode <sup>(7)</sup>			70		mdps

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Min. <sup>(1)</sup>	Typ. <sup>(2)</sup>	Max. <sup>(1)</sup>	Unit
An	Acceleration noise density in high-performance mode <sup>(8)</sup>			60	100	µg/√Hz
RMS	Acceleration RMS noise in low-power mode <sup>(9)(10)</sup>			1.8		mg(RMS)
LA_ODR	Linear acceleration output data rate			1.6 <sup>(11)</sup> 12.5 26 52 104 208 416 833 1666 3332 6667		Hz
G_ODR	Angular rate output data rate			12.5 26 52 104 208 416 833 1666 3332 6667		
LA_F0	Sensor resonant frequency	X,Y-axis Z-axis		2.6 2.17		kHz
G_F0	Sensor resonant frequency			20		kHz
Vst	Linear acceleration self-test output change <sup>(12) (13) (14)</sup>		90		1700	mg
	Angular rate self-test output change <sup>(15)(16)</sup>	FS = ±250 dps	20		80	dps
FS = ±2000 dps		150		700	dps	
Top	Operating temperature range		-40		+105	°C

1. Min/Max values are based on characterization results at 3σ on a limited number of samples, not tested in production and not guaranteed.
2. Typical specifications are not guaranteed.
3. Sensitivity values after factory calibration test and trimming.
4. Measurements are performed in a uniform temperature setup and they are based on characterization data in a limited number of samples. Not measured during final test for production.
5. Values after factory calibration test and trimming.
6. Gyroscope rate noise density in high-performance mode is independent of the ODR and FS setting.
7. Gyroscope RMS noise in low-power mode is independent of the ODR and FS setting.
8. Accelerometer noise density in high-performance mode is independent of the ODR and full scale.
9. Accelerometer RMS noise in low-power mode is independent of the ODR.
10. Noise RMS related to BW = ODR/2.
11. This ODR is available when the accelerometer is in low-power mode.
12. The sign of the linear acceleration self-test output change is defined by the STx\_XL bits in a dedicated register for all axes.

13. *The linear acceleration self-test output change is defined with the device in stationary condition as the absolute value of:  $OUTPUT[LSb]$  (self-test enabled) -  $OUTPUT[LSb]$  (self-test disabled).  $1LSb = 0.061\text{ mg}$  at  $\pm 2\text{ g}$  full scale.*
14. *Accelerometer self-test limits are full-scale independent.*
15. *The sign of the angular rate self-test output change is defined by the  $STx\_G$  bits in a dedicated register for all axes.*
16. *The angular rate self-test output change is defined with the device in stationary condition as the absolute value of:  $OUTPUT[LSb]$  (self-test enabled) -  $OUTPUT[LSb]$  (self-test disabled).  $1LSb = 70\text{ mdps}$  at  $\pm 2000\text{ dps}$  full scale*

## 4.2 Electrical characteristics

@ Vdd = 1.8 V, T = 25 °C, unless otherwise noted.

**Table 3. Electrical characteristics**

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Min. <sup>(1)</sup>	Typ. <sup>(2)</sup>	Max. <sup>(1)</sup>	Unit
Vdd	Supply voltage		1.71	1.8	3.6	V
Vdd_IO	Power supply for I/O		1.62		3.6	V
IddHP	Gyroscope and accelerometer current consumption in high-performance mode			1.2	1.5	mA
IddNM	Gyroscope and accelerometer current consumption in normal mode	ODR = 208 Hz		0.7		mA
LA_IddHP	Accelerometer current consumption in high-performance mode			360	430	µA
LA_IddLM	Accelerometer current consumption in low-power mode	ODR = 52 Hz ODR = 12.5 Hz ODR = 1.6 Hz		32 11 5.5		µA
IddPD	Gyroscope and accelerometer current consumption during power-down			3		µA
Ton	Turn-on time			35		ms
V <sub>IH</sub>	Digital high-level input voltage		0.7 * VDD_IO			V
V <sub>IL</sub>	Digital low-level input voltage				0.3 * VDD_IO	V
V <sub>OH</sub>	Digital high-level output voltage	I <sub>OH</sub> = 4 mA <sup>(3)</sup>	VDD_IO - 0.2			V
V <sub>OL</sub>	Digital low-level output voltage	I <sub>OL</sub> = 4 mA <sup>(3)</sup>			0.2	V
Top	Operating temperature range		-40		+105	°C

1. Min/Max values are based on characterization results at 3σ on a limited number of samples, not tested in production and not guaranteed.
2. Typical specifications are not guaranteed.
3. 4 mA is the minimum driving capability, i.e. the minimum DC current that can be sourced/sunk by the digital pad in order to guarantee the correct digital output voltage levels V<sub>OH</sub> and V<sub>OL</sub>.

## 4.3 Temperature sensor characteristics

@ Vdd = 1.8 V, T = 25 °C unless otherwise noted.

**Table 4. Temperature sensor characteristics**

Symbol	Parameter	Test condition	Min. <sup>(1)</sup>	Typ. <sup>(2)</sup>	Max. <sup>(1)</sup>	Unit
TODR <sup>(3)</sup>	Temperature refresh rate			52		Hz
Toff	Temperature offset <sup>(4)</sup>		-15		+15	°C
TSen	Temperature sensitivity			256		LSB/°C
TST	Temperature stabilization time <sup>(5)</sup>				500	µs
T_ADC_res	Temperature ADC resolution			16		bit
Top	Operating temperature range		-40		+105	°C

1. Min/Max values are based on characterization results at 3σ on a limited number of samples, not tested in production and not guaranteed.
2. Typical specifications are not guaranteed.
3. When the accelerometer is in low-power mode and the gyroscope part is turned off, the TODR value is equal to the accelerometer ODR up to 52 Hz.
4. The output of the temperature sensor is 0 LSB (typ.) at 25 °C.
5. Time from power ON to valid data. Based on characterization data.

## 4.4 Communication interface characteristics

### 4.4.1 SPI - serial peripheral interface

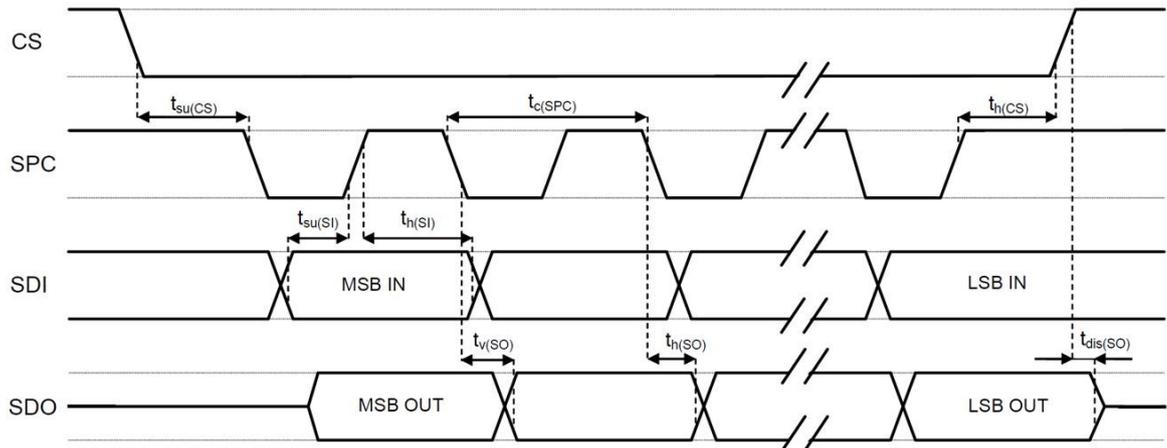
Subject to general operating conditions for Vdd and Top.

**Table 5. SPI slave timing values (in mode 3)**

Symbol	Parameter	Value <sup>(1)</sup>		Unit
		Min	Max	
$t_{c(SPC)}$	SPI clock cycle	100		ns
$f_{c(SPC)}$	SPI clock frequency		10	MHz
$t_{su(CS)}$	CS setup time	5		ns
$t_{h(CS)}$	CS hold time	20		
$t_{su(SI)}$	SDI input setup time	5		
$t_{h(SI)}$	SDI input hold time	15		
$t_{v(SO)}$	SDO valid output time		50	
$t_{h(SO)}$	SDO output hold time	5		
$t_{dis(SO)}$	SDO output disable time		50	

1. Values are guaranteed at 10 MHz clock frequency for SPI with both 4 and 3 wires, based on characterization results, not tested in production

**Figure 6. SPI slave timing diagram (in mode 3)**



Note: Measurement points are done at  $0.2 \cdot V_{dd\_IO}$  and  $0.8 \cdot V_{dd\_IO}$ , for both input and output ports.

#### 4.4.2 I<sup>2</sup>C - inter-IC control interface

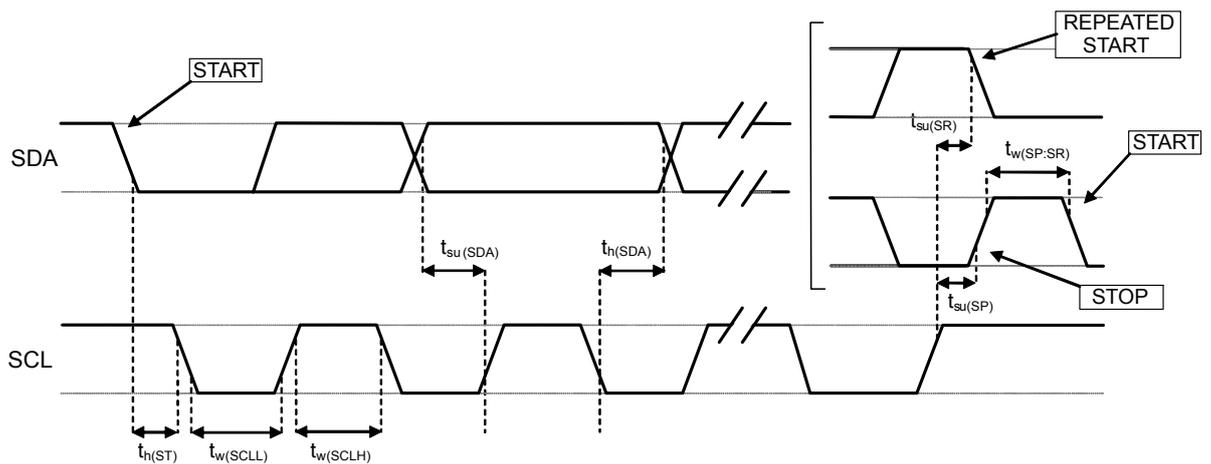
Subject to general operating conditions for V<sub>dd</sub> and Top.

Table 6. I<sup>2</sup>C slave timing values

Symbol	Parameter	I <sup>2</sup> C fast mode <sup>(1)(2)</sup>		I <sup>2</sup> C fast mode + <sup>(1)(2)</sup>		Unit	
		Min	Max	Min	Max		
f <sub>(SCL)</sub>	SCL clock frequency	0	400	0	1000	kHz	
t <sub>w(SCLL)</sub>	SCL clock low time	1.3		0.5		μs	
t <sub>w(SCLH)</sub>	SCL clock high time	0.6		0.26			
t <sub>su(SDA)</sub>	SDA setup time	100		50		ns	
t <sub>h(SDA)</sub>	SDA data hold time	0	0.9	0		μs	
t <sub>h(ST)</sub>	START/REPEATED START condition hold time	0.6		0.26			
t <sub>su(SR)</sub>	REPEATED START condition setup time	0.6		0.26			
t <sub>su(SP)</sub>	STOP condition setup time	0.6		0.26			
t <sub>w(SP:SR)</sub>	Bus free time between STOP and START condition	1.3		0.5			
	Data valid time		0.9		0.45		
	Data valid acknowledge time		0.9		0.45		
C <sub>B</sub>	Capacitive load for each bus line		400		550		pF

1. Data based on standard I<sup>2</sup>C protocol requirement, not tested in production.
2. Data for I<sup>2</sup>C fast mode and I<sup>2</sup>C fast mode + have been validated by characterization, not tested in production.

Figure 7. I<sup>2</sup>C slave timing diagram



Note: Measurement points are done at 0.2·V<sub>dd\_IO</sub> and 0.8·V<sub>dd\_IO</sub>, for both ports.

## 4.5 Absolute maximum ratings

Stresses above those listed as “Absolute maximum ratings” may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress rating only and functional operation of the device under these conditions is not implied. Exposure to maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

**Table 7. Absolute maximum ratings**

Symbol	Ratings	Maximum value	Unit
Vdd	Supply voltage	-0.3 to 4.8	V
T <sub>STG</sub>	Storage temperature range	-40 to +125	°C
Sg	Acceleration <i>g</i> for 0.2 ms	20,000	<i>g</i>
ESD	Electrostatic discharge protection (HBM)	2	kV
V <sub>in</sub>	Input voltage on any control pin (including CS, SCL/SPC, SDA/SDI/SDO, SDO/SA0)	-0.3 to Vdd_IO +0.3	V

*Note: Supply voltage on any pin should never exceed 4.8 V.*



This device is sensitive to mechanical shock, improper handling can cause permanent damage to the part.



This device is sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD), improper handling can cause permanent damage to the part.

## 4.6 Terminology

### 4.6.1 Sensitivity

Linear acceleration sensitivity can be determined, for example, by applying 1 g acceleration to the device. Because the sensor can measure DC accelerations, this can be done easily by pointing the selected axis towards the ground, noting the output value, rotating the sensor 180 degrees (pointing towards the sky) and noting the output value again. By doing so,  $\pm 1$  g acceleration is applied to the sensor. Subtracting the larger output value from the smaller one, and dividing the result by 2, leads to the actual sensitivity of the sensor. This value changes very little over temperature and over time. The sensitivity tolerance describes the range of sensitivities of a large number of sensors (see [Table 2](#)).

An angular rate gyroscope is a device that produces a positive-going digital output for counterclockwise rotation around the axis considered. Sensitivity describes the gain of the sensor and can be determined by applying a defined angular velocity to it. This value changes very little over temperature and time (see [Table 2](#)).

### 4.6.2 Zero-g and zero-rate level

Linear acceleration zero-g level offset (TyOff) describes the deviation of an actual output signal from the ideal output signal if no acceleration is present. A sensor in a steady state on a horizontal surface will measure 0 g on both the X-axis and Y-axis, whereas the Z-axis will measure 1 g. Ideally, the output is in the middle of the dynamic range of the sensor (content of OUT registers 00h, data expressed as 2's complement number). A deviation from the ideal value in this case is called zero-g offset.

Offset is to some extent a result of stress to MEMS sensor and therefore the offset can slightly change after mounting the sensor onto a printed circuit board or exposing it to extensive mechanical stress. Offset changes little over temperature, see "Linear acceleration zero-g level change vs. temperature" in [Table 2](#). The zero-g level tolerance (TyOff) describes the standard deviation of the range of zero-g levels of a group of sensors.

Zero-rate level describes the actual output signal if there is no angular rate present. The zero-rate level of precise MEMS sensors is, to some extent, a result of stress to the sensor and therefore the zero-rate level can slightly change after mounting the sensor onto a printed circuit board or after exposing it to extensive mechanical stress. This value changes very little over temperature and time (see [Table 2](#)).

## 5 Digital interfaces

### 5.1 I<sup>2</sup>C/SPI interface

The registers embedded inside the ISM330DHCX may be accessed through both the I<sup>2</sup>C and SPI serial interfaces. The latter may be SW configured to operate either in 3-wire or 4-wire interface mode. The device is compatible with SPI modes 0 and 3.

The serial interfaces are mapped onto the same pins. To select/exploit the I<sup>2</sup>C interface, the CS line must be tied high (i.e connected to Vdd\_IO).

**Table 8. Serial interface pin description**

Pin name	Pin description
CS	SPI enable I <sup>2</sup> C/SPI mode selection (1: SPI idle mode / I <sup>2</sup> C communication enabled; 0: SPI communication mode / I <sup>2</sup> C disabled)
SCL/SPC	I <sup>2</sup> C Serial Clock (SCL) SPI Serial Port Clock (SPC)
SDA/SDI/SDO	I <sup>2</sup> C Serial Data (SDA) SPI Serial Data Input (SDI) 3-wire Interface Serial Data Output (SDO)
SDO/SA0	SPI Serial Data Output (SDO) I <sup>2</sup> C less significant bit of the device address

#### 5.1.1 I<sup>2</sup>C serial interface

The ISM330DHCX I<sup>2</sup>C is a bus slave. The I<sup>2</sup>C is employed to write the data to the registers, whose content can also be read back.

The relevant I<sup>2</sup>C terminology is provided in the table below.

**Table 9. I<sup>2</sup>C terminology**

Term	Description
Transmitter	The device which sends data to the bus
Receiver	The device which receives data from the bus
Master	The device which initiates a transfer, generates clock signals and terminates a transfer
Slave	The device addressed by the master

There are two signals associated with the I<sup>2</sup>C bus: the serial clock line (SCL) and the Serial DATA line (SDA). The latter is a bidirectional line used for sending and receiving the data to/from the interface. Both the lines must be connected to Vdd\_IO through external pull-up resistors. When the bus is free, both the lines are high.

The I<sup>2</sup>C interface is implemented with fast mode (400 kHz) I<sup>2</sup>C standards as well as with fast mode plus (1000 kHz).

In order to disable the I<sup>2</sup>C block, (I2C\_disable) = 1 must be written in CTRL4\_C (13h).

### 5.1.1.1 I<sup>2</sup>C operation

The transaction on the bus is started through a START (ST) signal. A START condition is defined as a HIGH to LOW transition on the data line while the SCL line is held HIGH. After this has been transmitted by the master, the bus is considered busy. The next byte of data transmitted after the start condition contains the address of the slave in the first 7 bits and the eighth bit tells whether the master is receiving data from the slave or transmitting data to the slave. When an address is sent, each device in the system compares the first seven bits after a start condition with its address. If they match, the device considers itself addressed by the master.

The Slave ADDRESS (SAD) associated to the ISM330DHCX is 110101xb. The SDO/SA0 pin can be used to modify the less significant bit of the device address. If the SDO/SA0 pin is connected to the supply voltage, LSb is '1' (address 1101011b); else if the SDO/SA0 pin is connected to ground, the LSb value is '0' (address 1101010b). This solution permits to connect and address two different inertial modules to the same I<sup>2</sup>C bus.

Data transfer with acknowledge is mandatory. The transmitter must release the SDA line during the acknowledge pulse. The receiver must then pull the data line LOW so that it remains stable low during the HIGH period of the acknowledge clock pulse. A receiver which has been addressed is obliged to generate an acknowledge after each byte of data received.

The I<sup>2</sup>C embedded inside the ISM330DHCX behaves like a slave device and the following protocol must be adhered to. After the start condition (ST) a slave address is sent, once a slave acknowledge (SAK) has been returned, an 8-bit sub-address (SUB) is transmitted. The increment of the address is configured by the CTRL3\_C (12h) (IF\_INC).

The slave address is completed with a Read/Write bit. If the bit is '1' (Read), a repeated START (SR) condition must be issued after the two sub-address bytes; if the bit is '0' (Write) the master will transmit to the slave with direction unchanged. Table 10 explains how the SAD+Read/Write bit pattern is composed, listing all the possible configurations.

**Table 10. SAD+Read/Write patterns**

Command	SAD[6:1]	SAD[0] = SA0	R/W	SAD+R/W
Read	110101	0	1	11010101 (D5h)
Write	110101	0	0	11010100 (D4h)
Read	110101	1	1	11010111 (D7h)
Write	110101	1	0	11010110 (D6h)

**Table 11. Transfer when master is writing one byte to slave**

Master	ST	SAD + W		SUB		DATA		SP
Slave			SAK		SAK		SAK	

**Table 12. Transfer when master is writing multiple bytes to slave**

Master	ST	SAD + W		SUB		DATA		DATA		SP
Slave			SAK		SAK		SAK		SAK	

**Table 13. Transfer when master is receiving (reading) one byte of data from slave**

Master	ST	SAD + W		SUB		SR	SAD + R			NMAK	SP
Slave			SAK		SAK			SAK	DATA		

**Table 14. Transfer when master is receiving (reading) multiple bytes of data from slave**

Master	ST	SAD+W		SUB		SR	SAD+R			MAK		MAK		NMAK	SP
Slave			SAK		SAK			SAK	DATA		DATA		DATA		

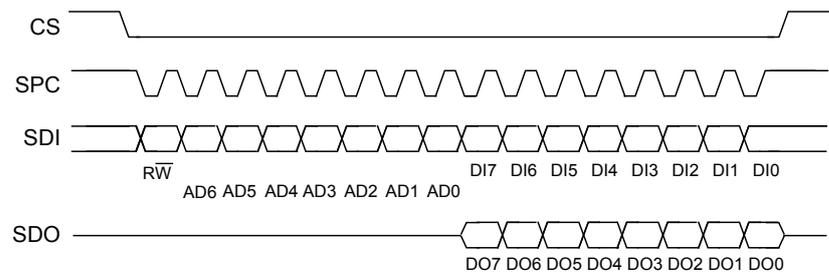
Data are transmitted in byte format (DATA). Each data transfer contains 8 bits. The number of bytes transferred per transfer is unlimited. Data is transferred with the Most Significant bit (MSb) first. If a slave receiver doesn't acknowledge the slave address (i.e. it is not able to receive because it is performing some real-time function) the data line must be left HIGH by the slave. The master can then abort the transfer. A LOW to HIGH transition on the SDA line while the SCL line is HIGH is defined as a STOP condition. Each data transfer must be terminated by the generation of a STOP (SP) condition.

In the presented communication format MAK is master acknowledge and NMAK is no master acknowledge.

### 5.1.2 SPI bus interface

The ISM330DHCX SPI is a bus slave. The SPI allows writing and reading the registers of the device. The serial interface communicates with the application using 4 wires: **CS**, **SPC**, **SDI** and **SDO**.

**Figure 8. Read and write protocol (in mode 3)**



**CS** is the serial port enable and it is controlled by the SPI master. It goes low at the start of the transmission and goes back high at the end. **SPC** is the serial port clock and it is controlled by the SPI master. It is stopped high when **CS** is high (no transmission). **SDI** and **SDO** are, respectively, the serial port data input and output. Those lines are driven at the falling edge of **SPC** and should be captured at the rising edge of **SPC**.

Both the read register and write register commands are completed in 16 clock pulses or in multiples of 8 in case of multiple read/write bytes. Bit duration is the time between two falling edges of **SPC**. The first bit (bit 0) starts at the first falling edge of **SPC** after the falling edge of **CS** while the last bit (bit 15, bit 23, ...) starts at the last falling edge of **SPC** just before the rising edge of **CS**.

**bit 0**:  $\overline{RW}$  bit. When 0, the data **DI(7:0)** is written into the device. When 1, the data **DO(7:0)** from the device is read. In latter case, the chip will drive **SDO** at the start of bit 8.

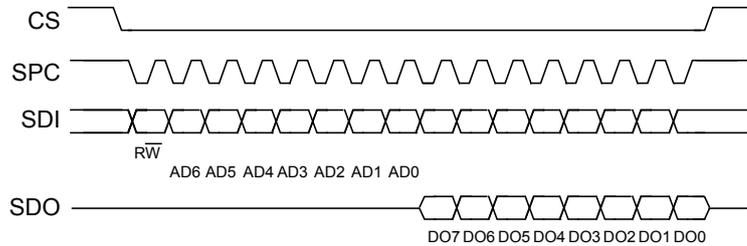
**bit 1-7**: address **AD(6:0)**. This is the address field of the indexed register.

**bit 8-15**: data **DI(7:0)** (write mode). This is the data that is written into the device (MSb first).

**bit 8-15**: data **DO(7:0)** (read mode). This is the data that is read from the device (MSb first).

In multiple read/write commands further blocks of 8 clock periods will be added. When the **CTRL3\_C (12h)** (**IF\_INC**) bit is '0', the address used to read/write data remains the same for every block. When the **CTRL3\_C (12h)** (**IF\_INC**) bit is '1', the address used to read/write data is increased at every block.

The function and the behavior of **SDI** and **SDO** remain unchanged.

**5.1.2.1 SPI read**
**Figure 9. SPI read protocol (in mode 3)**


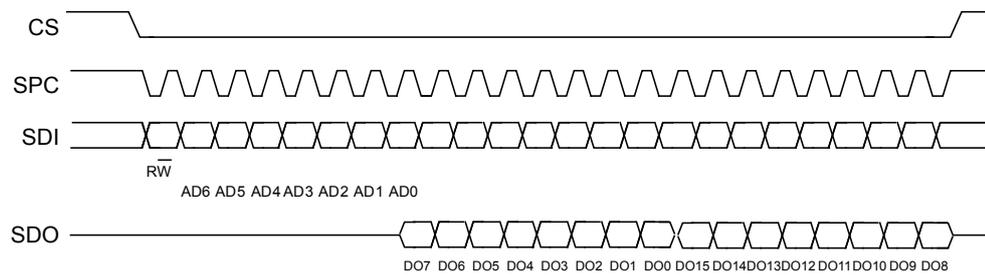
The SPI read command is performed with 16 clock pulses. A multiple byte read command is performed by adding blocks of 8 clock pulses to the previous one.

**bit 0:** READ bit. The value is 1.

**bit 1-7:** address AD(6:0). This is the address field of the indexed register.

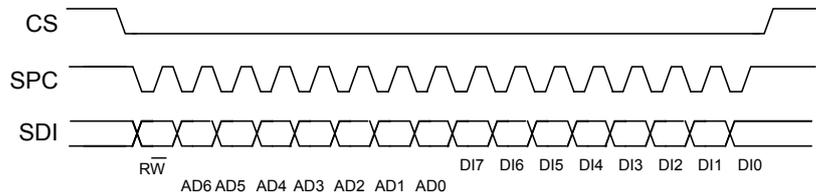
**bit 8-15:** data DO(7:0) (read mode). This is the data that will be read from the device (MSb first).

**bit 16-....:** data DO(...-8). Further data in multiple byte reads.

**Figure 10. Multiple byte SPI read protocol (2-byte example) (in mode 3)**


5.1.2.2 SPI write

Figure 11. SPI write protocol (in mode 3)



The SPI write command is performed with 16 clock pulses. A multiple byte write command is performed by adding blocks of 8 clock pulses to the previous one.

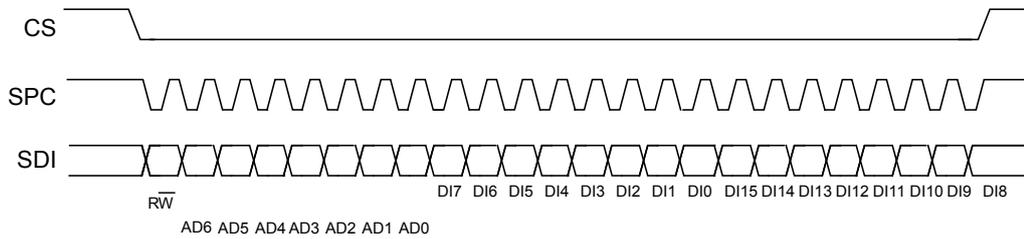
**bit 0:** WRITE bit. The value is 0.

**bit 1 -7:** address AD(6:0). This is the address field of the indexed register.

**bit 8-15:** data DI(7:0) (write mode). This is the data that is written inside the device (MSb first).

**bit 16-...** : data DI(...-8). Further data in multiple byte writes.

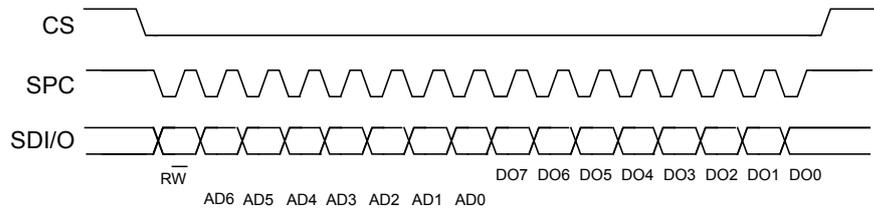
Figure 12. Multiple byte SPI write protocol (2-byte example) (in mode 3)



### 5.1.2.3 SPI read in 3-wire mode

A 3-wire mode is entered by setting the CTRL3\_C (12h) (SIM) bit equal to '1' (SPI serial interface mode selection).

Figure 13. SPI read protocol in 3-wire mode (in mode 3)



The SPI read command is performed with 16 clock pulses:

**bit 0:** READ bit. The value is 1.

**bit 1-7:** address AD(6:0). This is the address field of the indexed register.

**bit 8-15:** data DO(7:0) (read mode). This is the data that is read from the device (MSb first).

A multiple read command is also available in 3-wire mode.

## 5.2 Master I<sup>2</sup>C interface

If the ISM330DHCX is configured in Mode 2, a master I<sup>2</sup>C line is available. The master serial interface is mapped in the following dedicated pins.

**Table 15. Master I<sup>2</sup>C pin details**

Pin name	Pin description
MSCL	I <sup>2</sup> C serial clock master
MSDA	I <sup>2</sup> C serial data master
MDRDY	I <sup>2</sup> C master external synchronization signal

## 5.3 Auxiliary SPI interface

If the ISM330DHCX is configured in Mode 3 or Mode 4, the auxiliary SPI is available. The auxiliary SPI interface is mapped to the following dedicated pins.

**Table 16. Auxiliary SPI pin details**

Pin name	Pin description
OCS_Aux	Auxiliary SPI 3/4-wire enable
SDx	Auxiliary SPI 3/4-wire data input (SDI_Aux) and SPI 3-wire data output (SDO_Aux)
SCx	Auxiliary SPI 3/4-wire interface serial port clock
SDO_Aux	Auxiliary SPI 4-wire data output (SDO_Aux)

When the ISM330DHCX is configured in Mode 3 or Mode 4, the auxiliary SPI can be connected to a camera module for OIS/EIS support. In this configuration, the auxiliary SPI can write only to the dedicated registers [INT\\_OIS \(6Fh\)](#), [CTRL1\\_OIS \(70h\)](#), [CTRL2\\_OIS \(71h\)](#), [CTRL3\\_OIS \(72h\)](#). All the registers are accessible in Read mode from both the primary interface and auxiliary SPI.

Mode 3 is enabled when the OIS\_EN\_SPI2 bit in [CTRL1\\_OIS \(70h\)](#) register is set to 1.

Mode 4 is enabled when both the OIS\_EN\_SPI2 bit and the Mode4\_EN bit in [CTRL1\\_OIS \(70h\)](#) register are set to 1.

## 6 Functionality

### 6.1 Operating modes

In the ISM330DHCX, the accelerometer and the gyroscope can be turned on/off independently of each other and are allowed to have different ODRs and power modes.

The ISM330DHCX has three operating modes available:

- only accelerometer active and gyroscope in power-down or sleep mode
- only gyroscope active and accelerometer in power-down
- both accelerometer and gyroscope sensors active with independent ODR

The accelerometer is activated from power-down by writing ODR\_XL[3:0] in **CTRL1\_XL (10h)** while the gyroscope is activated from power-down by writing ODR\_G[3:0] in **CTRL2\_G (11h)**. For combo-mode the ODRs are totally independent.

### 6.2 Gyroscope power modes

In the ISM330DHCX, the gyroscope can be configured in four different operating modes: power-down, low-power, normal mode and high-performance mode. The operating mode selected depends on the value of the G\_HM\_MODE bit in **CTRL7\_G (16h)**. If G\_HM\_MODE is set to '0', high-performance mode is valid for all ODRs (from 12.5 Hz up to 6.66 kHz).

To enable the low-power and normal mode, the G\_HM\_MODE bit has to be set to '1'. Low-power mode is available for lower ODRs (12.5, 26, 52 Hz) while normal mode is available for ODRs equal to 104 and 208 Hz.

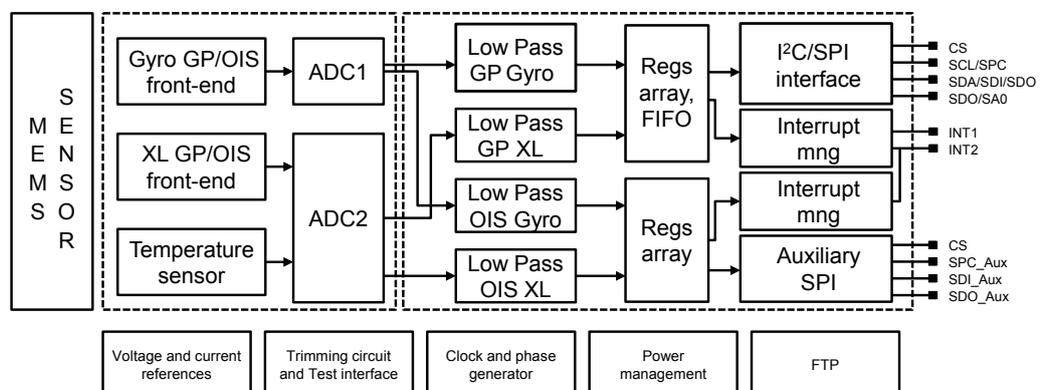
### 6.3 Accelerometer power modes

In the ISM330DHCX, the accelerometer can be configured in four different operating modes: power-down, low-power, normal mode and high-performance mode. The operating mode selected depends on the value of the XL\_HM\_MODE bit in **CTRL6\_C (15h)**. If XL\_HM\_MODE is set to '0', high-performance mode is valid for all ODRs (from 12.5 Hz up to 6.66 kHz).

To enable the low-power and normal mode, the XL\_HM\_MODE bit has to be set to '1'. Low-power mode is available for lower ODRs (1.6, 12.5, 26, 52 Hz) while normal mode is available for ODRs equal to 104 and 208 Hz.

### 6.4 Block diagram of filters

**Figure 14. Block diagram of filters**



### 6.4.1 Block diagrams of the accelerometer filters

In the ISM330DHCX, the filtering chain for the accelerometer part is composed of the following:

- Digital filter (LPF1)
- Composite filter

Details of the block diagram appear in the following figure.

Figure 15. Accelerometer GP chain

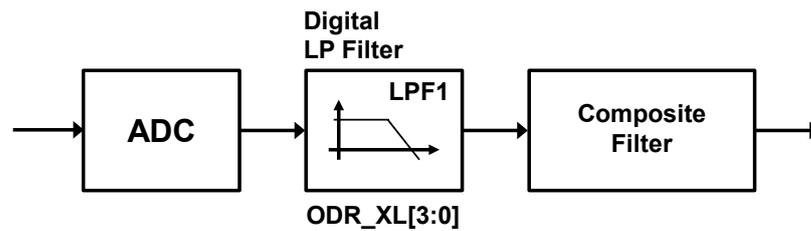
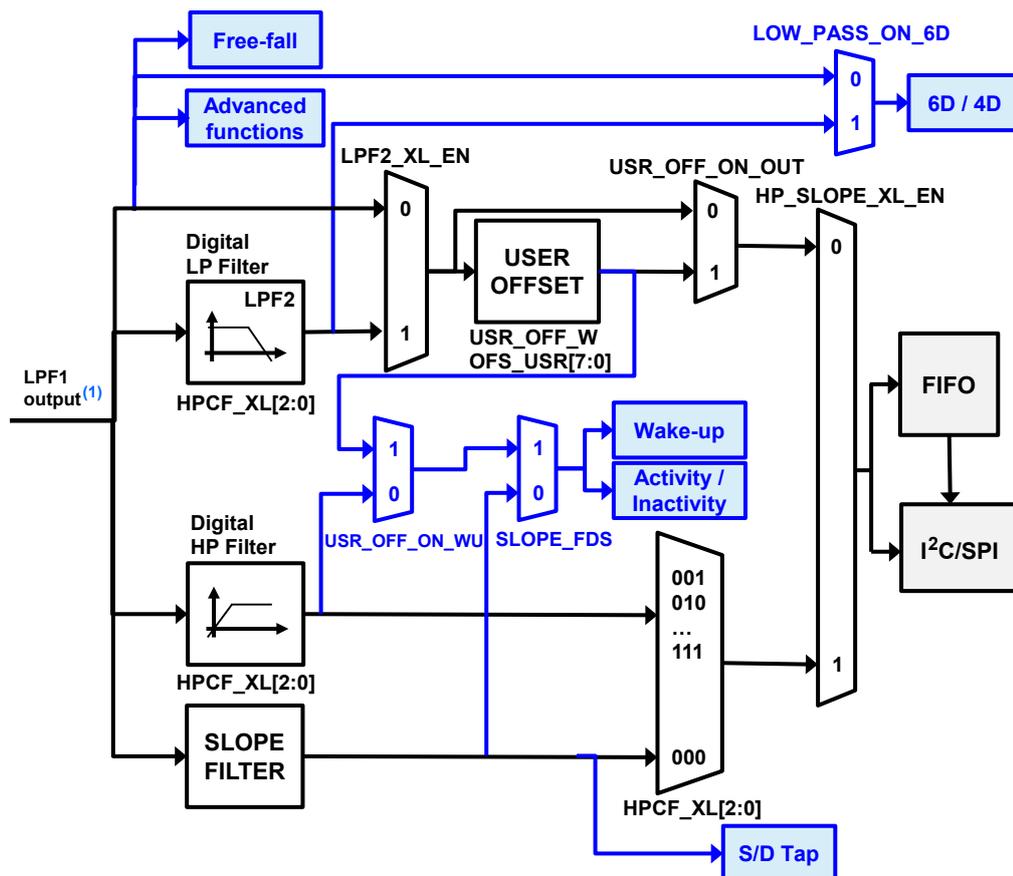


Figure 16. Accelerometer composite filter

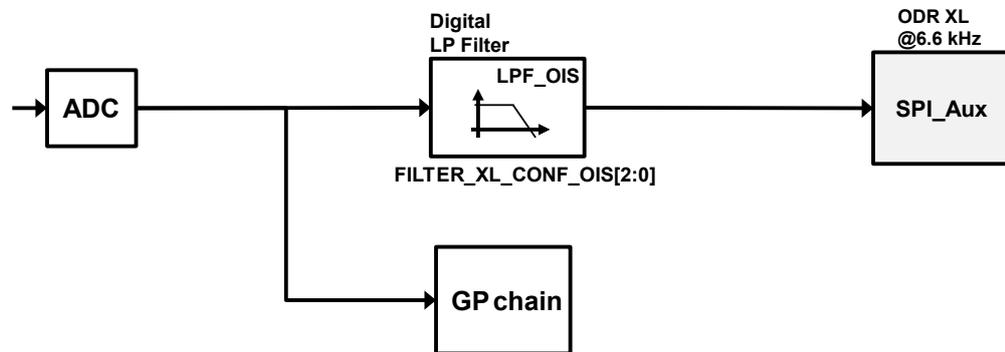


1. The cutoff value of the LPF1 output is ODR/2 when the accelerometer is in high-performance mode and ODR up to 833 Hz. This value is equal to 780 Hz when the accelerometer is in low-power or normal mode.

*Note: Advanced functions, relevant for healthcare applications, include pedometer, step detector and step counter, significant motion detection, tilt function, Finite State Machine and Machine Learning Core.*

The accelerometer filtering chain when Mode 4 is enabled is illustrated in the following figure.

Figure 17. Accelerometer chain with Mode 4 enabled



Note: Mode 4 is enabled when `Mode4_EN = 1` and `OIS_EN_SPI2 = 1` in `CTRL1_OIS (70h)`.

The configuration of the accelerometer GP chain is not affected by enabling Mode 4.

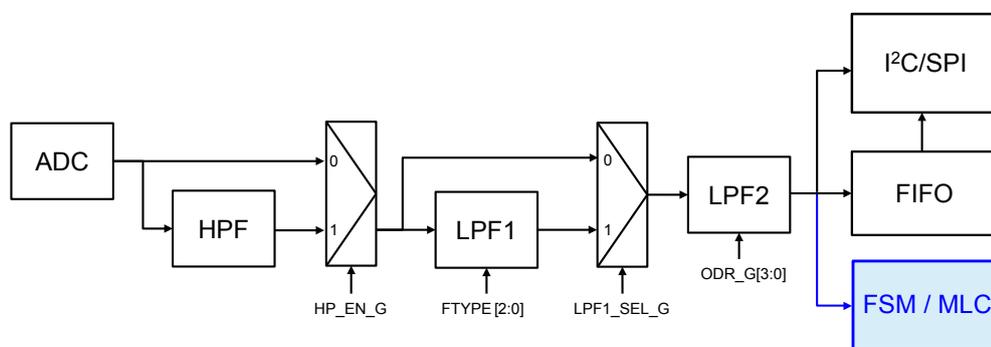
Accelerometer output values are in registers `OUTX_L_A (28h)` and `OUTX_H_A (29h)` through `OUTZ_L_A (2Ch)` and `OUTZ_H_A (2Dh)` and ODR at 6.66 kHz.

#### 6.4.2 Block diagrams of the gyroscope filters

In the ISM330DHCX, the gyroscope filtering chain depends on the mode configuration:

- Mode 1 (for General Purpose (GP) and Electronic Image Stabilization (EIS) functionality through primary interface) and Mode 2

Figure 18. Gyroscope digital chain - Mode 1 (GP) and Mode 2



In this configuration, the gyroscope ODR is selectable from 12.5 Hz up to 6.66 kHz. A low-pass filter (LPF1) is available if the auxiliary SPI is disabled, for more details about the filter characteristics see [Table 58. Gyroscope LPF1 bandwidth selection](#).

The digital LPF2 filter cannot be configured by the user and its cutoff frequency depends on the selected gyroscope ODR, as indicated in the following table.

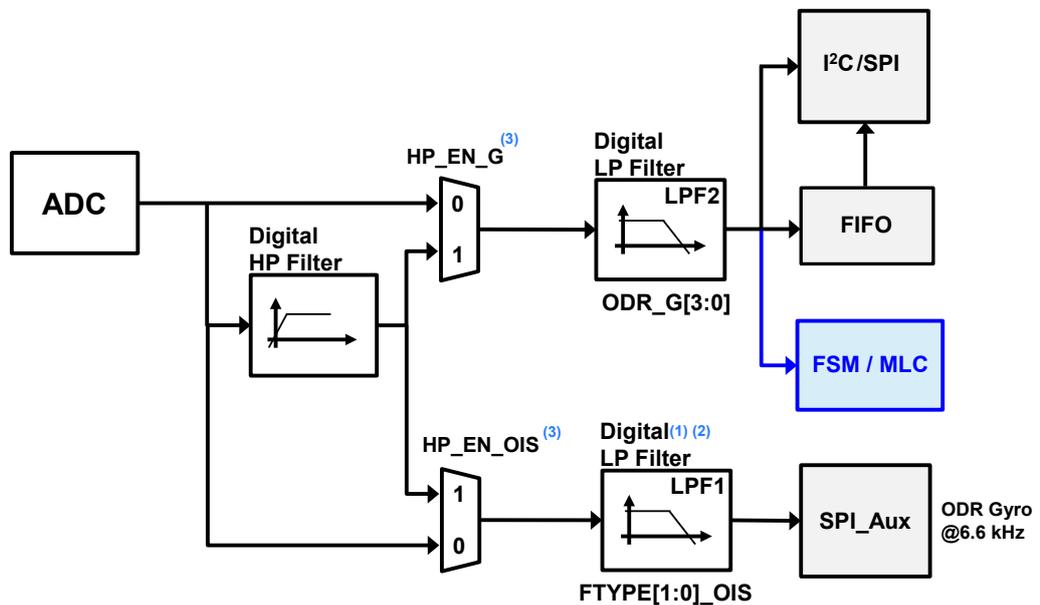
Table 17. Gyroscope LPF2 bandwidth selection

Gyroscope ODR [Hz]	LPF2 cutoff [Hz]
12.5	4.3
26	8.3
52	16.7
104	33
208	67
417	133
833	267
1667	539
3333	1137
6667	3333

Data can be acquired from the output registers and FIFO over the primary I<sup>2</sup>C/I<sup>3</sup>C/SPI interface.

- Mode 3 / Mode 4 (for OIS functionality)

Figure 19. Gyroscope digital chain - Mode 3 / Mode 4 (OIS)



1. When Mode3/4 is enabled, the LPF1 filter is not available in the gyroscope GP chain.
2. It is recommended to avoid using the LPF1 filter in Mode1/2 when Mode3/4 is intended to be used.
3. HP\_EN\_OIS can be used to select the HPF on the OIS path only if the HPF is not used in the GP chain. If both the HP\_EN\_G bit and HP\_EN\_OIS bit are set to 1, the HP filter is applied to the GP chain only.

The auxiliary interface needs to be enabled in CTRL1\_OIS (70h).

In Mode 3/4 configuration, there are two paths:

- the chain for General Purpose (GP) where the ODR is selectable from 12.5 Hz up to 6.66 kHz

- the chain for OIS where the ODR is at 6.66 kHz and the LPF1 is available. The LPF1 configuration depends on the setting of the FTYPE\_[1:0]\_OIS bit in register CTRL2\_OIS (71h); for more details about the filter characteristics see Table 147. Gyroscope OIS chain digital LPF1 filter bandwidth selection. Gyroscope output values are in registers 22h to 27h with the selected full scale (FS[1:0]\_G\_OIS bit in CTRL1\_OIS (70h)).

## 6.5 FIFO

The presence of a FIFO allows consistent power saving for the system since the host processor does not need continuously poll data from the sensor, but it can wake up only when needed and burst the significant data out from the FIFO.

The ISM330DHCX embeds 3 kbytes of data (up to 9 kbytes with the compression feature enabled) in FIFO to store the following data:

- Gyroscope
- Accelerometer
- External sensors (up to 4)
- Step counter
- Timestamp
- Temperature

Writing data in the FIFO can be configured to be triggered by the:

- Accelerometer / gyroscope data-ready signal
- Sensor hub data-ready signal
- Step detection signal

The applications have maximum flexibility in choosing the rate of batching for physical sensors with FIFO-dedicated configurations: accelerometer, gyroscope and temperature sensor batch rates can be selected by the user. External sensor writing in FIFO can be triggered by the accelerometer data-ready signal or by an external sensor interrupt. The step counter can be stored in FIFO with associated timestamp each time a step is detected. It is possible to select decimation for timestamp batching in FIFO with a factor of 1, 8, or 32.

The reconstruction of a FIFO stream is a simple task thanks to the FIFO\_DATA\_OUT\_TAG byte that allows recognizing the meaning of a word in FIFO.

FIFO allows correct reconstruction of the timestamp information for each sensor stored in FIFO. If a change in the ODR or BDR (Batch Data Rate) configuration is performed, the application can correctly reconstruct the timestamp and know exactly when the change was applied without disabling FIFO batching. FIFO stores information of the new configuration and timestamp in which the change was applied in the device.

Finally, FIFO embeds a compression algorithm that the user can enable in order to have up to 9 kbytes data stored in FIFO and take advantage of interface communication length for FIFO flushing and communication power consumption.

The programmable FIFO watermark threshold can be set in FIFO\_CTRL1 (07h) and FIFO\_CTRL2 (08h) using the WTM[8:0] bits. To monitor the FIFO status, dedicated registers (FIFO\_STATUS1 (3Ah), FIFO\_STATUS2 (3Bh)) can be read to detect FIFO overrun events, FIFO full status, FIFO empty status, FIFO watermark status and the number of unread samples stored in the FIFO. To generate dedicated interrupts on the INT1 and INT2 pins of these status events, the configuration can be set in INT1\_CTRL (0Dh) and INT2\_CTRL (0Eh).

The FIFO buffer can be configured according to six different modes:

- Bypass mode
- FIFO mode
- Continuous mode
- Continuous-to-FIFO mode
- Bypass-to-continuous mode
- Bypass-to-FIFO mode

Each mode is selected by the FIFO\_MODE\_[2:0] bits in the FIFO\_CTRL4 (0Ah) register.

### 6.5.1 Bypass mode

In Bypass mode (**FIFO\_CTRL4 (0Ah)**(**FIFO\_MODE\_[2:0]** = 000), the FIFO is not operational and it remains empty. Bypass mode is also used to reset the FIFO when in FIFO mode.

### 6.5.2 FIFO mode

In FIFO mode (**FIFO\_CTRL4 (0Ah)**(**FIFO\_MODE\_[2:0]** = 001) data from the output channels are stored in the FIFO until it is full.

To reset FIFO content, Bypass mode should be selected by writing **FIFO\_CTRL4 (0Ah)**(**FIFO\_MODE\_[2:0]**) to '000'. After this reset command, it is possible to restart FIFO mode by writing **FIFO\_CTRL4 (0Ah)** (**FIFO\_MODE\_[2:0]**) to '001'.

The FIFO buffer memorizes up to 9 kbytes of data (with compression enabled) but the depth of the FIFO can be resized by setting the WTM [8:0] bits in **FIFO\_CTRL1 (07h)** and **FIFO\_CTRL2 (08h)**. If the **STOP\_ON\_WTM** bit in **FIFO\_CTRL2 (08h)** is set to '1', FIFO depth is limited up to the WTM [8:0] bits in **FIFO\_CTRL1 (07h)** and **FIFO\_CTRL2 (08h)**.

### 6.5.3 Continuous mode

Continuous mode (**FIFO\_CTRL4 (0Ah)**(**FIFO\_MODE\_[2:0]** = 110) provides a continuous FIFO update: as new data arrives, the older data is discarded.

A FIFO threshold flag **FIFO\_STATUS2 (3Bh)**(**FIFO\_WTM\_IA**) is asserted when the number of unread samples in FIFO is greater than or equal to **FIFO\_CTRL1 (07h)** and **FIFO\_CTRL2 (08h)**(**WTM [8:0]**).

It is possible to route the **FIFO\_WTM\_IA** flag to the INT1 pin by writing in register **INT1\_CTRL (0Dh)** (**INT1\_FIFO\_TH**) = '1' or to the INT2 pin by writing in register **INT2\_CTRL (0Eh)**(**INT2\_FIFO\_TH**) = '1'.

A full-flag interrupt can be enabled, **INT1\_CTRL (0Dh)**(**INT1\_FIFO\_FULL**) = '1' or **INT2\_CTRL (0Eh)** (**INT2\_FIFO\_FULL**) = '1', in order to indicate FIFO saturation and eventually read its content all at once.

If an overrun occurs, at least one of the oldest samples in FIFO has been overwritten and the **FIFO\_OVR\_IA** flag in **FIFO\_STATUS2 (3Bh)** is asserted.

In order to empty the FIFO before it is full, it is also possible to pull from FIFO the number of unread samples available in **FIFO\_STATUS1 (3Ah)** and **FIFO\_STATUS2 (3Bh)**(**DIFF\_FIFO\_[9:0]**).

### 6.5.4 Continuous-to-FIFO mode

In Continuous-to-FIFO mode (**FIFO\_CTRL4 (0Ah)**(**FIFO\_MODE\_[2:0]** = 011), FIFO behavior changes according to the trigger event detected in one of the following interrupt events:

- Single tap
- Double tap
- Wake-up
- Free-fall
- D6D

When the selected trigger bit is equal to '1', FIFO operates in FIFO mode.

When the selected trigger bit is equal to '0', FIFO operates in Continuous mode.

### 6.5.5 Bypass-to-Continuous mode

In Bypass-to-Continuous mode (**FIFO\_CTRL4 (0Ah)**(**FIFO\_MODE\_[2:0]** = '100'), data measurement storage inside FIFO operates in Continuous mode when selected triggers are equal to '1', otherwise FIFO content is reset (Bypass mode).

FIFO behavior changes according to the trigger event detected in one of the following interrupt events:

- Single tap
- Double tap
- Wake-up
- Free-fall
- D6D

### 6.5.6 Bypass-to-FIFO mode

In Bypass-to-FIFO mode (`FIFO_CTRL4 (0Ah)`(`FIFO_MODE_[2:0] = '111'`), data measurement storage inside FIFO operates in FIFO mode when selected triggers are equal to '1', otherwise FIFO content is reset (Bypass mode).

FIFO behavior changes according to the trigger event detected in one of the following interrupt events:

- Single tap
- Double tap
- Wake-up
- Free-fall
- D6D

### 6.5.7 FIFO reading procedure

The data stored in FIFO are accessible from dedicated registers and each FIFO word is composed of 7 bytes: one tag byte (`FIFO_DATA_OUT_TAG (78h)`), in order to identify the sensor, and 6 bytes of fixed data (`FIFO_DATA_OUT` registers from `(79h)` to `(7Eh)`).

The `DIFF_FIFO_[9:0]` field in the `FIFO_STATUS1 (3Ah)` and `FIFO_STATUS2 (3Bh)` registers contains the number of words (1 byte TAG + 6 bytes DATA) collected in FIFO.

In addition, it is possible to configure a counter of the batch events of accelerometer or gyroscope sensors. The flag `COUNTER_BDR_IA` in `FIFO_STATUS2 (3Bh)` alerts that the counter reaches a selectable threshold (`CNT_BDR_TH_[10:0]` field in `COUNTER_BDR_REG1 (0Bh)` and `COUNTER_BDR_REG2 (0Ch)`). This allows triggering the reading of FIFO with the desired latency of one single sensor. The sensor is selectable using the `TRIG_COUNTER_BDR` bit in `COUNTER_BDR_REG1 (0Bh)`. As for the other FIFO status events, the flag `COUNTER_BDR_IA` can be routed on the INT1 or INT2 pins by asserting the corresponding bits (`INT1_CNT_BDR` of `INT1_CTRL (0Dh)` and `INT2_CNT_BDR` of `INT2_CTRL (0Eh)`).

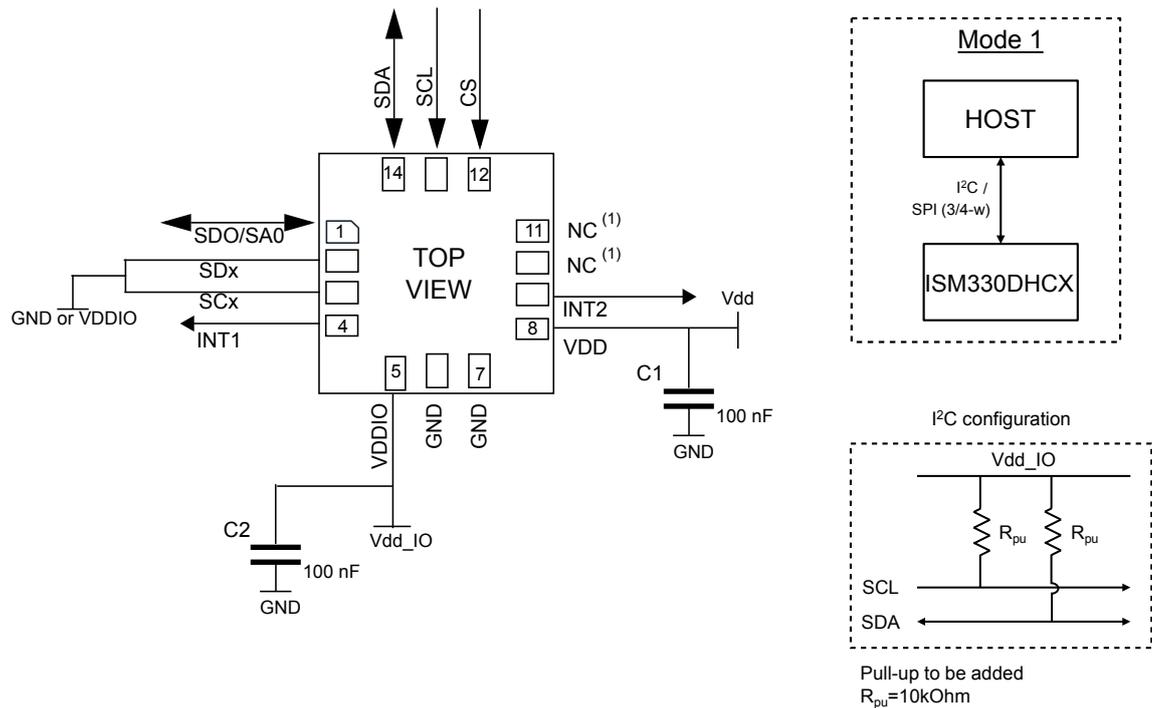
In order to maximize the amount of accelerometer and gyroscope data in FIFO, the user can enable the compression algorithm by setting to 1 both the `FIFO_COMPR_EN` bit in `EMB_FUNC_EN_B (05h)` (embedded functions registers bank) and the `FIFO_COMPR_RT_EN` bit in `FIFO_CTRL2 (08h)`. When compression is enabled, it is also possible to force writing non-compressed data at a selectable rate using the `UNCOMPTR_RATE_[1:0]` field in `FIFO_CTRL2 (08h)`.

Meta information about accelerometer and gyroscope sensor configuration changes can be managed by enabling the `ODR_CHG_EN` bit in `FIFO_CTRL2 (08h)`.

## 7 Application hints

### 7.1 ISM330DHCX electrical connections in Mode 1

Figure 20. ISM330DHCX electrical connections in Mode 1



1. Leave pin electrically unconnected and soldered to PCB.

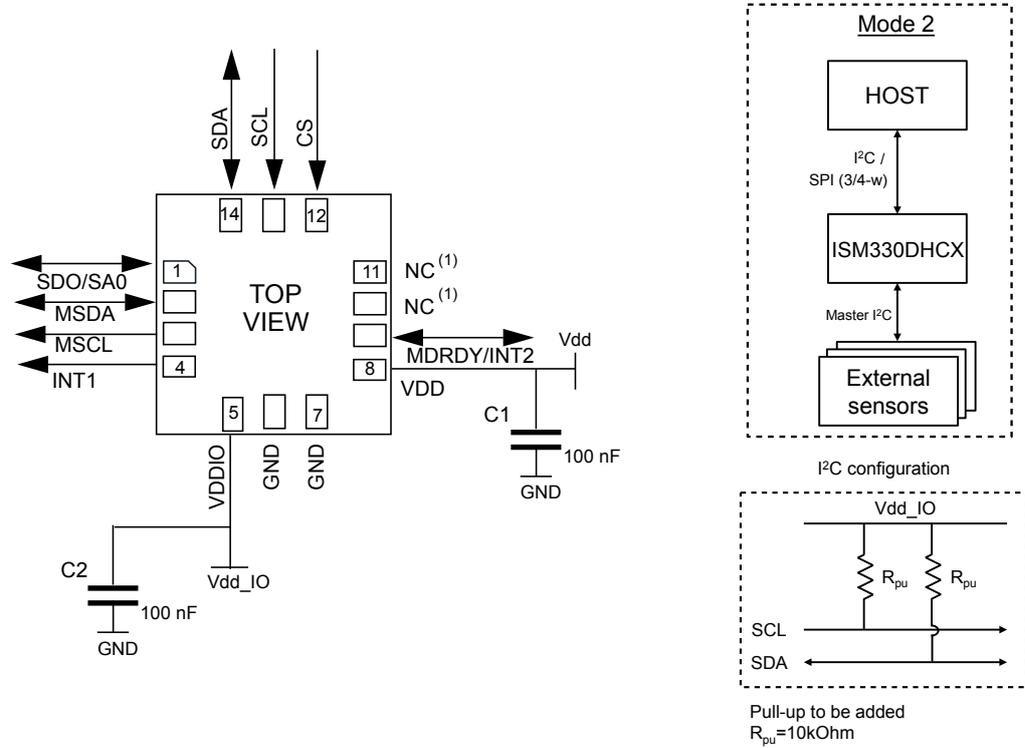
The device core is supplied through the Vdd line. Power supply decoupling capacitors (C1, C2 = 100 nF ceramic) should be placed as near as possible to the supply pin of the device (common design practice).

The functionality of the device and the measured acceleration/angular rate data is selectable and accessible through the I<sup>2</sup>C/SPI interface.

The functions, the threshold and the timing of the two interrupt pins for each sensor can be completely programmed by the user through the I<sup>2</sup>C/SPI interface.

## 7.2 ISM330DHCX electrical connections in Mode 2

Figure 21. ISM330DHCX electrical connections in Mode 2



1. Leave pin electrically unconnected and soldered to PCB.

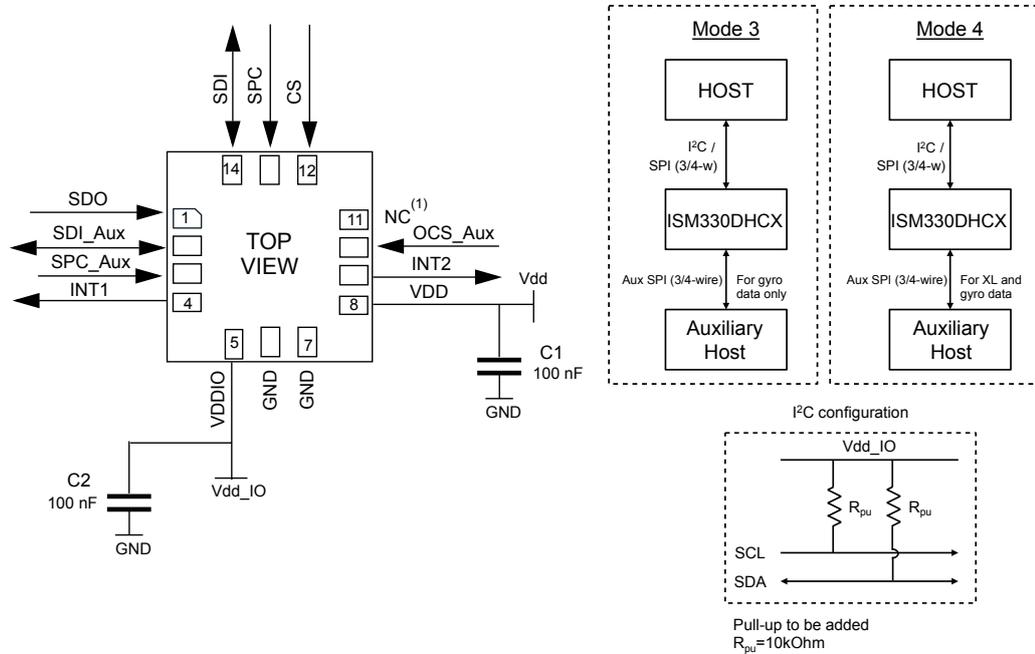
The device core is supplied through the Vdd line. Power supply decoupling capacitors (C1, C2 = 100 nF ceramic) should be placed as near as possible to the supply pin of the device (common design practice).

The functionality of the device and the measured acceleration/angular rate data is selectable and accessible through the I<sup>2</sup>C/SPI primary interface.

The functions, the threshold and the timing of the two interrupt pins for each sensor can be completely programmed by the user through the I<sup>2</sup>C/SPI primary interface.

### 7.3 ISM330DHCX electrical connections in Mode 3 and Mode 4

**Figure 22.** ISM330DHCX electrical connections in Mode 3 and Mode 4 (auxiliary 3/4-wire SPI)



1. Leave pin electrically unconnected and soldered to PCB.

*Note: When Mode 3 and 4 are used, the pull-up on pins 10 and 11 can be disabled (refer to Table 18. Internal pin status). To avoid leakage current, it is recommended to add pull-up resistors on the SPI lines unless the SPI master can be left on while the OIS system is off.*

The device core is supplied through the Vdd line. Power supply decoupling capacitors (C1, C2 = 100 nF ceramic) should be placed as near as possible to the supply pin of the device (common design practice).

The functionality of the device is selectable and accessible through the I<sup>2</sup>C/SPI primary interface.

Measured acceleration/angular rate data is selectable and accessible through the I<sup>2</sup>C/SPI primary interface and auxiliary SPI.

The functions, the threshold and the timing of the two interrupt pins for each sensor can be completely programmed by the user through the I<sup>2</sup>C/SPI interface.

The procedure to correctly initialize the device is as follows:

1. INT1: Leave unconnected or connect with external pull-down during power-on. Pull-up must be avoided on this pin.
2. INT2: Recommended to not connect with external pull-up.
3. Properly configure the device:
  - a. SPI interface: I2C\_disable = 1 in CTRL4\_C (13h) and DEVICE\_CONF = 1 in CTRL9\_XL (18h).
  - b. I<sup>2</sup>C interface: I2C\_disable = 0 (default) in CTRL4\_C (13h) and DEVICE\_CONF = 1 in CTRL9\_XL (18h).

**Table 18. Internal pin status**

pin#	Name	Mode 1 function	Mode 2 function	Mode 3 / Mode 4 function	Pin status Mode 1	Pin status Mode 2	Pin status Mode 3/4 <sup>(1)</sup>
1	SDO	SPI 4-wire interface serial data output (SDO)	SPI 4-wire interface serial data output (SDO)	SPI 4-wire interface serial data output (SDO)	Default: input without pull-up. Pull-up is enabled if bit SDO_PU_EN = 1 in reg 02h.	Default: input without pull-up. Pull-up is enabled if bit SDO_PU_EN = 1 in reg 02h.	Default: Input without pull-up. Pull-up is enabled if bit SDO_PU_EN = 1 in reg 02h.
	SA0	I <sup>2</sup> C least significant bit of the device address (SA0)	I <sup>2</sup> C least significant bit of the device address (SA0)	I <sup>2</sup> C least significant bit of the device address (SA0)			
2	SDx	Connect to VDDIO or GND	I <sup>2</sup> C serial data master (MSDA)	Auxiliary SPI 3/4-wire interface serial data input (SDI) and SPI 3-wire serial data output (SDO)	Default: input without pull-up. Pull-up is enabled if bit SHUB_PU_EN = 1 in reg 14h in sensor hub registers (see Note to enable pull-up).	Default: input without pull-up. Pull-up is enabled if bit SHUB_PU_EN = 1 in reg 14h in sensor hub registers (see Note to enable pull-up).	Default: input without pull-up. Pull-up is enabled if bit SHUB_PU_EN = 1 in reg 14h in sensor hub registers (see Note to enable pull-up).
3	SCx	Connect to VDDIO or GND	I <sup>2</sup> C serial clock master (MSCL)	Auxiliary SPI 3/4-wire interface serial port clock (SPC_Aux)	Default: input without pull-up. Pull-up is enabled if bit SHUB_PU_EN = 1 in reg 14h in sensor hub registers (see Note to enable pull-up).	Default: input without pull-up. Pull-up is enabled if bit SHUB_PU_EN = 1 in reg 14h in sensor hub registers (see Note to enable pull-up).	Default: input without pull-up. Pull-up is enabled if bit SHUB_PU_EN = 1 in reg 14h in sensor hub registers (see Note to enable pull-up).
4	INT1	Programmable interrupt 1	Programmable interrupt 1	Programmable interrupt 1	Default: input with pull-down <sup>(2)</sup>	Default: input with pull-down <sup>(2)</sup>	Default: input with pull-down <sup>(2)</sup>
5	VDDIO	Power supply for I/O pins	Power supply for I/O pins	Power supply for I/O pins			
6	GND	0 V supply	0 V supply	0 V supply			
7	GND	0 V supply	0 V supply	0 V supply			
8	VDD	Power supply	Power supply	Power supply			
9	INT2	Programmable interrupt 2 (INT2) / Data enabled (DEN)	Programmable interrupt 2 (INT2) / Data enabled (DEN) / I <sup>2</sup> C master external synchronization signal (MDRDY)	Programmable interrupt 2 (INT2) / Data enabled (DEN)	Default: output forced to ground	Default: output forced to ground	Default: output forced to ground
10	OCS_Aux	Leave unconnected	Leave unconnected	Auxiliary SPI 3/4-wire interface enabled	Default: input with pull-up. Pull-up is disabled if bit OIS_PU_DIS = 1 in reg 02h.	Default: input with pull-up. Pull-up is disabled if bit OIS_PU_DIS = 1 in reg 02h.	Default: input without pull-up (regardless of the value of bit OIS_PU_DIS in reg 02h.)
11	SDO_Aux	Connect to VDDIO or leave unconnected	Connect to VDDIO or leave unconnected	Auxiliary SPI 3-wire interface: leave unconnected / Auxiliary SPI 4-wire interface: serial data output (SDO_Aux)	Default: input with pull-up. Pull-up is disabled if bit OIS_PU_DIS = 1 in reg 02h.	Default: input with pull-up. Pull-up is disabled if bit OIS_PU_DIS = 1 in reg 02h.	Default: input without pull-up. Pull-up is enabled if bit SIM_OIS = 1 (Aux_SPI 3-wire) in reg 70h and bit OIS_PU_DIS = 0 in reg 02h.
12	CS	I <sup>2</sup> C/SPI mode selection (1:SPI idle mode / I <sup>2</sup> C communication enabled;	I <sup>2</sup> C/SPI mode selection (1:SPI idle mode / I <sup>2</sup> C communication enabled;	I <sup>2</sup> C/SPI mode selection (1:SPI idle mode / I <sup>2</sup> C communication enabled;	Default: input with pull-up. Pull-up is disabled if bit I2C_disable = 1 in reg 13h and DEVICE_CONF = 1 in reg 18h.	Default: input with pull-up. Pull-up is disabled if bit I2C_disable = 1 in reg 13h and DEVICE_CONF = 1 in reg 18h.	Default: input with pull-up. Pull-up is disabled if bit I2C_disable = 1 in reg 13h and DEVICE_CONF = 1 in reg 18h.



pin#	Name	Mode 1 function	Mode 2 function	Mode 3 / Mode 4 function	Pin status Mode 1	Pin status Mode 2	Pin status Mode 3/4 <sup>(1)</sup>
		0: SPI communication mode / I <sup>2</sup> C disabled)	0: SPI communication mode / I <sup>2</sup> C disabled)	0: SPI communication mode / I <sup>2</sup> C disabled)			
13	SCL	I <sup>2</sup> C serial clock (SCL) / SPI serial port clock (SPC)	I <sup>2</sup> C serial clock (SCL) / SPI serial port clock (SPC)	I <sup>2</sup> C serial clock (SCL) / SPI serial port clock (SPC)	Default: input without pull-up	Default: input without pull-up	Default: input without pull-up
14	SDA	I <sup>2</sup> C serial data (SDA) / SPI serial data input (SDI) / 3-wire interface serial data output (SDO)	I <sup>2</sup> C serial data (SDA) / SPI serial data input (SDI) / 3-wire interface serial data output (SDO)	I <sup>2</sup> C serial data (SDA) / SPI serial data input (SDI) / 3-wire interface serial data output (SDO)	Default: input without pull-up	Default: input without pull-up	Default: input without pull-up

1. Mode 3 is enabled when the OIS\_EN\_SPI2 bit in the CTRL1\_OIS (70h) register is set to 1. Mode 4 is enabled when both the OIS\_EN\_SPI2 bit and the Mode4\_EN bit in the CTRL1\_OIS (70h) register are set to 1.
2. INT1 must be set to '0' or left unconnected during power-on if the I<sup>2</sup>C/SPI interfaces are used.

Internal pull-up value is from 30 kΩ to 50 kΩ, depending on VDDIO.

Note: The procedure to enable the pull-up on pins 2 and 3 is as follows:

1. From the primary I<sup>2</sup>C/SPI interface : write 40h in register at address 01h (enable access to the sensor hub registers)
2. From the primary I<sup>2</sup>C/SPI interface : write 08h in register at address 14h (enable the pull-up on pins 2 and 3)
3. From the primary I<sup>2</sup>C/SPI interface : write 00h in register at address 01h (disable access to the sensor hub registers)



## 8 Register mapping

The table given below provides a list of the 8/16-bit registers embedded in the device and the corresponding addresses.

**Table 19. Registers address map**

Name	Type	Register address		Default	Comment
		Hex	Binary		
FUNC_CFG_ACCESS	RW	01	00000001	00000000	
PIN_CTRL	RW	02	00000010	00111111	
RESERVED	-	03-06			
FIFO_CTRL1	RW	07	00000111	00000000	
FIFO_CTRL2	RW	08	00001000	00000000	
FIFO_CTRL3	RW	09	00001001	00000000	
FIFO_CTRL4	RW	0A	00001010	00000000	
COUNTER_BDR_REG1	RW	0B	00001011	00000000	
COUNTER_BDR_REG2	RW	0C	00001100	00000000	
INT1_CTRL	RW	0D	00001101	00000000	
INT2_CTRL	RW	0E	00001110	00000000	
WHO_AM_I	R	0F	00001111	01101011	R (SPI2)
CTRL1_XL	RW	10	00010000	00000000	R (SPI2)
CTRL2_G	RW	11	00010001	00000000	R (SPI2)
CTRL3_C	RW	12	00010010	00000100	R (SPI2)
CTRL4_C	RW	13	00010011	00000000	R (SPI2)
CTRL5_C	RW	14	00010100	00000000	R (SPI2)
CTRL6_C	RW	15	00010101	00000000	R (SPI2)
CTRL7_G	RW	16	00010110	00000000	R (SPI2)
CTRL8_XL	RW	17	00010111	00000000	R (SPI2)
CTRL9_XL	RW	18	00011000	11100000	R (SPI2)
CTRL10_C	RW	19	00011001	00000000	R (SPI2)
ALL_INT_SRC	R	1A	00011010	output	
WAKE_UP_SRC	R	1B	00011011	output	
TAP_SRC	R	1C	00011100	output	
D6D_SRC	R	1D	00011101	output	
STATUS_REG <sup>(1)</sup> /STATUS_SPIAux <sup>(2)</sup>	R	1E	00011110	output	
RESERVED	-	1F			
OUT_TEMP_L	R	20	00100000	output	
OUT_TEMP_H	R	21	00100001	output	
OUTX_L_G	R	22	00100010	output	
OUTX_H_G	R	23	00100011	output	
OUTY_L_G	R	24	00100100	output	

Name	Type	Register address		Default	Comment
		Hex	Binary		
OUTY_H_G	R	25	00100101	output	
OUTZ_L_G	R	26	00100110	output	
OUTZ_H_G	R	27	00100111	output	
OUTX_L_A	R	28	00101000	output	
OUTX_H_A	R	29	00101001	output	
OUTY_L_A	R	2A	00101010	output	
OUTY_H_A	R	2B	00101011	output	
OUTZ_L_A	R	2C	00101100	output	
OUTZ_H_A	R	2D	00101101	output	
RESERVED	-	2E-34			
EMB_FUNC_STATUS_MAINPAGE	R	35	00110101	output	
FSM_STATUS_A_MAINPAGE	R	36	00110110	output	
FSM_STATUS_B_MAINPAGE	R	37	00110111	output	
MLC_STATUS_MAINPAGE	R	38	00111000	output	
STATUS_MASTER_MAINPAGE	R	39	00111001	output	
FIFO_STATUS1	R	3A	00111010	output	
FIFO_STATUS2	R	3B	00111011	output	
RESERVED	-	3C-3F			
TIMESTAMP0	R	40	01000000	output	R (SPI2)
TIMESTAMP1	R	41	01000001	output	R (SPI2)
TIMESTAMP2	R	42	01000010	output	R (SPI2)
TIMESTAMP3	R	43	01000011	output	R (SPI2)
RESERVED	-	44-55			
TAP_CFG0	RW	56	01010110	00000000	
TAP_CFG1	RW	57	01010111	00000000	
TAP_CFG2	RW	58	01011000	00000000	
TAP_THS_6D	RW	59	01011001	00000000	
INT_DUR2	RW	5A	01011010	00000000	
WAKE_UP_THS	RW	5B	01011011	00000000	
WAKE_UP_DUR	RW	5C	01011100	00000000	
FREE_FALL	RW	5D	01011101	00000000	
MD1_CFG	RW	5E	01011110	00000000	
MD2_CFG	RW	5F	01011111	00000000	
RESERVED	RW	60-62			
INTERNAL_FREQ_FINE	R	63	01100011	output	
RESERVED	-	64-6E			
INT_OIS	R	6F	01101111	00000000	RW (SPI2)
CTRL1_OIS	R	70	01110000	00000000	RW (SPI2)
CTRL2_OIS	R	71	01110001	00000000	RW (SPI2)

Name	Type	Register address		Default	Comment
		Hex	Binary		
CTRL3_OIS	R	72	01110010	00000000	RW (SPI2)
X_OFS_USR	RW	73	01110011	00000000	
Y_OFS_USR	RW	74	01110100	00000000	
Z_OFS_USR	RW	75	01110101	00000000	
RESERVED	-	76-77			
FIFO_DATA_OUT_TAG	R	78	01111000	output	
FIFO_DATA_OUT_X_L	R	79	01111001	output	
FIFO_DATA_OUT_X_H	R	7A	01111010	output	
FIFO_DATA_OUT_Y_L	R	7B	01111011	output	
FIFO_DATA_OUT_Y_H	R	7C	01111100	output	
FIFO_DATA_OUT_Z_L	R	7D	01111101	output	
FIFO_DATA_OUT_Z_H	R	7E	01111110	output	

1. This register status is read using the primary interface for user interface data.
2. This register status is read using the auxiliary SPI for OIS data.

## 9 Register description

The device contains a set of registers which are used to control its behavior and to retrieve linear acceleration, angular rate and temperature data. The register addresses, made up of 7 bits, are used to identify them and to write the data through the serial interface.

### 9.1 FUNC\_CFG\_ACCESS (01h)

Enable embedded functions register (r/w)

**Table 20. FUNC\_CFG\_ACCESS register**

FUNC_CFG_ACCESS	SHUB_REG_ACCESS	0 <sup>(1)</sup>					
-----------------	-----------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

1. This bit must be set to '0' for the correct operation of the device.

**Table 21. FUNC\_CFG\_ACCESS register description**

FUNC_CFG_ACCESS	Enable access to the embedded functions configuration registers. Default value: 0 <sup>(1)</sup>
SHUB_REG_ACCESS	Enable access to the sensor hub (I <sup>2</sup> C master) registers. Default value: 0 <sup>(2)</sup>

1. Details concerning the embedded functions configuration registers are available in [Section 10 Embedded functions register mapping](#) and [Section 11 Embedded functions register description](#).
2. Details concerning the sensor hub registers are available in [Section 14 Sensor hub register mapping](#) and [Section 15 Sensor hub register description](#).

### 9.2 PIN\_CTRL (02h)

SDO, OCS\_AUX, SDO\_AUX pins pull-up enable/disable register (r/w)

**Table 22. PIN\_CTRL register**

OIS_PU_DIS	SDO_PU_EN	1 <sup>(1)</sup>					
------------	-----------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

1. This bit must be set to '1' for the correct operation of the device.

**Table 23. PIN\_CTRL register description**

OIS_PU_DIS	Disable pull-up on both OCS_Aux and SDO_Aux pins. Default value: 0 (0: OCS_Aux and SDO_Aux pins with pull-up; 1: OCS_Aux and SDO_Aux pins pull-up disconnected)
SDO_PU_EN	Enable pull-up on SDO pin. Default value: 0 (0: SDO pin pull-up disconnected (default); 1: SDO pin with pull-up)

### 9.3 FIFO\_CTRL1 (07h)

FIFO control register 1 (r/w)

**Table 24. FIFO\_CTRL1 register**

WTM7	WTM6	WTM5	WTM4	WTM3	WTM2	WTM1	WTM0
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

**Table 25. FIFO\_CTRL1 register description**

WTM[7:0]	<p>FIFO watermark threshold, in conjunction with WTM8 in FIFO_CTRL2 (08h).            1 LSB = 1 sensor (6 bytes) + TAG (1 byte) written in FIFO            Watermark flag rises when the number of bytes written in the FIFO is greater than or equal to the threshold level.</p>
----------	---

### 9.4 FIFO\_CTRL2 (08h)

FIFO control register 2 (r/w)

**Table 26. FIFO\_CTRL2 register**

STOP_ON_WTM	FIFO_COMPR_RT_EN	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	ODRCHG_EN	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	UNCOPTR_RATE_1	UNCOPTR_RATE_0	WTM8
-------------	------------------	------------------	-----------	------------------	----------------	----------------	------

1. This bit must be set to '0' for the correct operation of the device.

**Table 27. FIFO\_CTRL2 register**

STOP_ON_WTM	<p>Sensing chain FIFO stop values memorization at threshold level            (0: FIFO depth is not limited (default);            1: FIFO depth is limited to the threshold level, defined in FIFO_CTRL1 (07h) and FIFO_CTRL2 (08h)</p>
FIFO_COMPR_RT_EN <sup>(1)</sup>	Enables/Disables compression algorithm runtime
ODRCHG_EN	Enables ODR CHANGE virtual sensor to be batched in FIFO
UNCOPTR_RATE_[1:0]	<p>This field configures the compression algorithm to write non-compressed data at each rate.            (0: Non-compressed data writing is not forced;            1: Non-compressed data every 8 batch data rate;            2: Non-compressed data every 16 batch data rate;            3: Non-compressed data every 32 batch data rate)</p>
WTM8	<p>FIFO watermark threshold, in conjunction with WTM[7:0] in FIFO_CTRL1 (07h).            1 LSB = 1 sensor (6 bytes) + TAG (1 byte) written in FIFO            Watermark flag rises when the number of bytes written in FIFO is greater than or equal to the threshold level.</p>

1. This bit is effective if the FIFO\_COMPR\_EN bit of EMB\_FUNC\_EN\_B (05h) is set to 1.

## 9.5 FIFO\_CTRL3 (09h)

FIFO control register 3 (r/w)

**Table 28. FIFO\_CTRL3 register**

BDR_GY_3	BDR_GY_2	BDR_GY_1	BDR_GY_0	BDR_XL_3	BDR_XL_2	BDR_XL_1	BDR_XL_0
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

**Table 29. FIFO\_CTRL3 register description**

BDR_GY_[3:0]	<p>Selects Batch Data Rate (write frequency in FIFO) for gyroscope data.            (0000: Gyro not batched in FIFO (default);            0001: 12.5 Hz;            0010: 26 Hz;            0011: 52 Hz;            0100: 104 Hz;            0101: 208 Hz;            0110: 417 Hz;            0111: 833 Hz;            1000: 1667 Hz;            1001: 3333 Hz;            1010: 6667 Hz;            1011: 6.5 Hz;            1100-1111: not allowed)</p>
BDR_XL_[3:0]	<p>Selects Batch Data Rate (write frequency in FIFO) for accelerometer data.            (0000: Accelerometer not batched in FIFO (default);            0001: 12.5 Hz;            0010: 26 Hz;            0011: 52 Hz;            0100: 104 Hz;            0101: 208 Hz;            0110: 417 Hz;            0111: 833 Hz;            1000: 1667 Hz;            1001: 3333 Hz;            1010: 6667 Hz;            1011: 1.6 Hz;            1100-1111: not allowed)</p>

## 9.6 FIFO\_CTRL4 (0Ah)

FIFO control register 4 (r/w)

**Table 30. FIFO\_CTRL4 register**

DEC_TS_BATCH_1	DEC_TS_BATCH_0	ODR_T_BATCH_1	ODR_T_BATCH_0	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	FIFO_MODE2	FIFO_MODE1	FIFO_MODE0
----------------	----------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	------------	------------	------------

1. This bit must be set to '0' for the correct operation of the device.

**Table 31. FIFO\_CTRL4 register description**

DEC_TS_BATCH_[1:0]	<p>Selects decimation for timestamp batching in FIFO. Writing rate will be the maximum rate between XL and GYRO BDR divided by decimation decoder.</p> <p>(00: Timestamp not batched in FIFO (default);            01: Decimation 1: <math>\max(\text{BDR\_XL}[\text{Hz}], \text{BDR\_GY}[\text{Hz}])</math> [Hz];            10: Decimation 8: <math>\max(\text{BDR\_XL}[\text{Hz}], \text{BDR\_GY}[\text{Hz}])/8</math> [Hz];            11: Decimation 32: <math>\max(\text{BDR\_XL}[\text{Hz}], \text{BDR\_GY}[\text{Hz}])/32</math> [Hz])</p>
ODR_T_BATCH_[1:0]	<p>Selects batch data rate (write frequency in FIFO) for temperature data</p> <p>(00: Temperature not batched in FIFO (default);            01: 1.6 Hz;            10: 12.5 Hz;            11: 52 Hz)</p>
FIFO_MODE[2:0]	<p>FIFO mode selection</p> <p>(000: Bypass mode: FIFO disabled;            001: FIFO mode: stops collecting data when FIFO is full;            010: Reserved;            011: Continuous-to-FIFO mode: Continuous mode until trigger is deasserted, then FIFO mode;            100: Bypass-to-Continuous mode: Bypass mode until trigger is deasserted, then Continuous mode;            101: Reserved;            110: Continuous mode: if the FIFO is full, the new sample overwrites the older one;            111: Bypass-to-FIFO mode: Bypass mode until trigger is deasserted, then FIFO mode.)</p>

## 9.7 COUNTER\_BDR\_REG1 (0Bh)

Counter batch data rate register 1 (r/w)

**Table 32. COUNTER\_BDR\_REG1 register**

dataready_pulsed	RST_COUNTER_BDR	TRIG_COUNTER_BDR	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	CNT_BDR_TH_10	CNT_BDR_TH_9	CNT_BDR_TH_8
------------------	-----------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	---------------	--------------	--------------

1. This bit must be set to '0' for the correct operation of the device.

**Table 33. COUNTER\_BDR\_REG1 register description**

dataready_pulsed	Enables pulsed data-ready mode (0: Data-ready latched mode (returns to 0 only after an interface reading) (default); 1: Data-ready pulsed mode (the data ready pulses are 75 µs long)
RST_COUNTER_BDR	Resets the internal counter of batch events for a single sensor. This bit is automatically reset to zero if it was set to '1'.
TRIG_COUNTER_BDR	Selects the trigger for the internal counter of batch events between XL and gyro. (0: XL batch event; 1: GYRO batch event)
CNT_BDR_TH_[10:8]	In conjunction with CNT_BDR_TH_[7:0] in <a href="#">COUNTER_BDR_REG2 (0Ch)</a> , sets the threshold for the internal counter of batch events. When this counter reaches the threshold, the counter is reset and the COUNTER_BDR_IA flag in <a href="#">FIFO_STATUS2 (3Bh)</a> is set to '1'.

## 9.8 COUNTER\_BDR\_REG2 (0Ch)

Counter batch data rate register 2 (r/w)

**Table 34. COUNTER\_BDR\_REG2 register**

CNT_BDR_TH_7	CNT_BDR_TH_6	CNT_BDR_TH_5	CNT_BDR_TH_4	CNT_BDR_TH_3	CNT_BDR_TH_2	CNT_BDR_TH_1	CNT_BDR_TH_0
--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

**Table 35. COUNTER\_BDR\_REG2 register description**

CNT_BDR_TH_[7:0]	In conjunction with CNT_BDR_TH_[10:8] in <a href="#">COUNTER_BDR_REG1 (0Bh)</a> , sets the threshold for the internal counter of batch events. When this counter reaches the threshold, the counter is reset and the COUNTER_BDR_IA flag in <a href="#">FIFO_STATUS2 (3Bh)</a> is set to '1'.
------------------	---

## 9.9 INT1\_CTRL (0Dh)

INT1 pin control register (r/w)

Each bit in this register enables a signal to be carried over INT1. The output of the pad will be the OR combination of the signals selected here and in register MD1\_CFG (5Eh).

**Table 36. INT1\_CTRL register**

DEN_DRDY_flag	INT1_CNT_BDR	INT1_FIFO_FULL	INT1_FIFO_OVR	INT1_FIFO_TH	INT1_BOOT	INT1_DRDY_G	INT1_DRDY_XL
---------------	--------------	----------------	---------------	--------------	-----------	-------------	--------------

**Table 37. INT1\_CTRL register description**

DEN_DRDY_flag	Sends DEN_DRDY (DEN stamped on Sensor Data flag) to INT1 pin.
INT1_CNT_BDR	Enables COUNTER_BDR_IA interrupt on INT1.
INT1_FIFO_FULL	Enables FIFO full flag interrupt on INT1 pin.
INT1_FIFO_OVR	Enables FIFO overrun interrupt on INT1 pin.
INT1_FIFO_TH	Enables FIFO threshold interrupt on INT1 pin.
INT1_BOOT	Enables boot status on INT1 pin.
INT1_DRDY_G	Enables gyroscope data-ready interrupt on INT1 pin.
INT1_DRDY_XL	Enables accelerometer data-ready interrupt on INT1 pin.

## 9.10 INT2\_CTRL (0Eh)

INT2 pin control register (r/w).

Each bit in this register enables a signal to be carried over INT2. The output of the pad will be the OR combination of the signals selected here and in register MD2\_CFG (5Fh).

**Table 38. INT2\_CTRL register**

0 <sup>(1)</sup>	INT2_CNT_BDR	INT2_FIFO_FULL	INT2_FIFO_OVR	INT2_FIFO_TH	INT2_DRDY_TEMP	INT2_DRDY_G	INT2_DRDY_XL
------------------	--------------	----------------	---------------	--------------	----------------	-------------	--------------

1. This bit must be set to '0' for the correct operation of the device.

**Table 39. INT2\_CTRL register description**

INT2_CNT_BDR	Enables COUNTER_BDR_IA interrupt on INT2 pin.
INT2_FIFO_FULL	Enables FIFO full flag interrupt on INT2 pin.
INT2_FIFO_OVR	Enables FIFO overrun interrupt on INT2 pin.
INT_FIFO_TH	Enables FIFO threshold interrupt on INT2 pin.
INT2_DRDY_TEMP	Enables temperature sensor data-ready interrupt on INT2 pin.
INT2_DRDY_G	Enables gyroscope data-ready interrupt on INT2 pin.
INT2_DRDY_XL	Enables accelerometer data-ready interrupt on INT2 pin.

## 9.11 WHO\_AM\_I (0Fh)

WHO\_AM\_I register (r). This is a read-only register. Its value is fixed at 6Bh.

**Table 40. WhoAml register**

0	1	1	0	1	0	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

## 9.12 CTRL1\_XL (10h)

Accelerometer control register 1 (r/w)

**Table 41. CTRL1\_XL register**

ODR_XL3	ODR_XL2	ODR_XL1	ODR_XL0	FS1_XL	FS0_XL	LPF2_XL_EN	0 <sup>(1)</sup>
---------	---------	---------	---------	--------	--------	------------	------------------

1. This bit must be set to '0' for the correct operation of the device.

**Table 42. CTRL1\_XL register description**

ODR_XL[3:0]	Accelerometer ODR selection (see Table 43).
FS[1:0]_XL	Accelerometer full-scale selection. Default value: 00 (00: ±2 g; 01: ±16 g; 10: ±4 g; 11: ±8 g)
LPF2_XL_EN	Accelerometer high-resolution selection (0: output from first stage digital filtering selected (default); 1: output from LPF2 second filtering stage selected)

**Table 43. Accelerometer ODR register setting**

ODR_XL3	ODR_XL2	ODR_XL1	ODR_XL0	ODR selection [Hz] when XL_HM_MODE = 1 in CTRL6_C (15h)	ODR selection [Hz] when XL_HM_MODE = 0 in CTRL6_C (15h)
0	0	0	0	Power-down	Power-down
1	0	1	1	1.6 Hz (low power only)	12.5 Hz (high performance)
0	0	0	1	12.5 Hz (low power)	12.5 Hz (high performance)
0	0	1	0	26 Hz (low power)	26 Hz (high performance)
0	0	1	1	52 Hz (low power)	52 Hz (high performance)
0	1	0	0	104 Hz (normal mode)	104 Hz (high performance)
0	1	0	1	208 Hz (normal mode)	208 Hz (high performance)
0	1	1	0	416 Hz (high performance)	416 Hz (high performance)
0	1	1	1	833 Hz (high performance)	833 Hz (high performance)
1	0	0	0	1.66 kHz (high performance)	1.66 kHz (high performance)
1	0	0	1	3.33 kHz (high performance)	3.33 kHz (high performance)
1	0	1	0	6.66 kHz (high performance)	6.66 kHz (high performance)
1	1	x	x	Not allowed	Not allowed

## 9.13 CTRL2\_G (11h)

Gyroscope control register 2 (r/w)

**Table 44. CTRL2\_G register**

ODR_G3	ODR_G2	ODR_G1	ODR_G0	FS1_G	FS0_G	FS_125	FS_4000
--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	-------	--------	---------

**Table 45. CTRL2\_G register description**

ODR_G[3:0]	Gyroscope output data rate selection. Default value: 0000 (Refer to Table 46)
FS[1:0]_G	Gyroscope chain full-scale selection (00: ±250 dps; 01: ±500 dps; 10: ±1000 dps; 11: ±2000 dps)
FS_125	Selects gyro chain full-scale ±125 dps (0: FS selected through bits FS[1:0]_G; 1: FS set to ±125 dps)
FS_4000 <sup>(1)</sup>	Selects gyro chain full-scale ±4000 dps (0: FS selected through bits FS[1:0]_G or FS_125; 1: FS set to ±4000 dps)

1. This bit has to be set to 0 when the OIS chain is ON (OIS\_EN\_SPI2 bit = 1 in CTRL1\_OIS (70h))

**Table 46. Gyroscope ODR configuration setting**

ODR_G3	ODR_G2	ODR_G1	ODR_G0	ODR selection [Hz] when G_HM_MODE = 1 in CTRL7_G (16h)	ODR selection [Hz] when G_HM_MODE = 0 in CTRL7_G (16h)
0	0	0	0	Power-down	Power-down
0	0	0	1	12.5 Hz (low power)	12.5 Hz (high performance)
0	0	1	0	26 Hz (low power)	26 Hz (high performance)
0	0	1	1	52 Hz (low power)	52 Hz (high performance)
0	1	0	0	104 Hz (normal mode)	104 Hz (high performance)
0	1	0	1	208 Hz (normal mode)	208 Hz (high performance)
0	1	1	0	416 Hz (high performance)	416 Hz (high performance)
0	1	1	1	833 Hz (high performance)	833 Hz (high performance)
1	0	0	0	1.66 kHz (high performance)	1.66 kHz (high performance)
1	0	0	1	3.33 kHz (high performance)	3.33 kHz (high performance)
1	0	1	0	6.66 kHz (high performance)	6.66 kHz (high performance)
1	0	1	1	Not available	Not available

## 9.14 CTRL3\_C (12h)

Control register 3 (r/w)

**Table 47. CTRL3\_C register**

BOOT	BDU	H_LACTIVE	PP_OD	SIM	IF_INC	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	SW_RESET
------	-----	-----------	-------	-----	--------	------------------	----------

1. This bit must be set to '0' for the correct operation of the device.

**Table 48. CTRL3\_C register description**

BOOT	Reboots memory content. Default value: 0 (0: normal mode; 1: reboot memory content) Note: the accelerometer must be ON. This bit is automatically cleared.
BDU	Block Data Update. Default value: 0 (0: continuous update; 1: output registers are not updated until MSB and LSB have been read)
H_LACTIVE	Interrupt activation level. Default value: 0 (0: interrupt output pins active high; 1: interrupt output pins active low)
PP_OD	Push-pull/open-drain selection on INT1 and INT2 pins. This bit must be set to '0' when H_LACTIVE is set to '1'. Default value: 0 (0: push-pull mode; 1: open-drain mode)
SIM	SPI Serial Interface Mode selection. Default value: 0 (0: 4-wire interface; 1: 3-wire interface)
IF_INC	Register address automatically incremented during a multiple byte access with a serial interface (I <sup>2</sup> C or SPI). Default value: 1 (0: disabled; 1: enabled)
SW_RESET	Software reset. Default value: 0 (0: normal mode; 1: reset device) This bit is automatically cleared.

## 9.15 CTRL4\_C (13h)

Control register 4 (r/w)

**Table 49. CTRL4\_C register**

0 <sup>(1)</sup>	SLEEP_G	INT2_on_INT1	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	DRDY_MASK	I2C_disable	LPF1_SEL_G	0 <sup>(1)</sup>
------------------	---------	--------------	------------------	-----------	-------------	------------	------------------

1. This bit must be set to '0' for the correct operation of the device.

**Table 50. CTRL4\_C register description**

SLEEP_G	Enables gyroscope Sleep mode. Default value:0 (0: disabled; 1: enabled)
INT2_on_INT1	All interrupt signals available on INT1 pin enable. Default value: 0 (0: interrupt signals divided between INT1 and INT2 pins; 1: all interrupt signals in logic or on INT1 pin)
DRDY_MASK	Enables data available (0: disabled; 1: mask DRDY on pin (both XL & Gyro) until filter settling ends (XL and Gyro independently masked).
I2C_disable	Disables I <sup>2</sup> C interface. Default value: 0 (0: SPI, I <sup>2</sup> C interfaces enabled (default); 1: I <sup>2</sup> C interface disabled)
LPF1_SEL_G	Enables gyroscope digital LPF1; the bandwidth can be selected through FTYPE[2:0] in CTRL6_C (15h). (0: disabled; 1: enabled)

## 9.16 CTRL5\_C (14h)

Control register 5 (r/w)

**Table 51. CTRL5\_C register**

0 <sup>(1)</sup>	ROUNDING1	ROUNDING0	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	ST1_G	ST0_G	ST1_XL	ST0_XL
------------------	-----------	-----------	------------------	-------	-------	--------	--------

1. This bit must be set to '0' for the correct operation of the device.

**Table 52. CTRL5\_C register description**

ROUNDING[1:0]	Circular burst-mode (rounding) read of the output registers. Default value: 00 (00: no rounding; 01: accelerometer only; 10: gyroscope only; 11: gyroscope + accelerometer)
ST[1:0]_G	Angular rate sensor self-test enable. Default value: 00 (00: Self-test disabled; Other: refer to Table 53)
ST[1:0]_XL	Linear acceleration sensor self-test enable. Default value: 00 (00: Self-test disabled; Other: refer to Table 54)

**Table 53. Angular rate sensor self-test mode selection**

ST1_G	ST0_G	Self-test mode
0	0	Normal mode
0	1	Positive sign self-test
1	0	Not allowed
1	1	Negative sign self-test

**Table 54. Linear acceleration sensor self-test mode selection**

ST1_XL	ST0_XL	Self-test mode
0	0	Normal mode
0	1	Positive sign self-test
1	0	Negative sign self-test
1	1	Not allowed

## 9.17 CTRL6\_C (15h)

Control register 6 (r/w)

**Table 55. CTRL6\_C register**

TRIG_EN	LVL1_EN	LVL2_EN	XL_HM_MODE	USR_OFF_W	FTYPE_2	FTYPE_1	FTYPE_0
---------	---------	---------	------------	-----------	---------	---------	---------

**Table 56. CTRL6\_C register description**

TRIG_EN	Enables DEN data edge-sensitive trigger mode. Refer to Table 57.
LVL1_EN	Enables DEN data level-sensitive trigger mode. Refer to Table 57.
LVL2_EN	Enables DEN level-sensitive latched mode. Refer to Table 57.
XL_HM_MODE	Disables high-performance operating mode for accelerometer. Default value: 0 (0: high-performance operating mode enabled; 1: high-performance operating mode disabled)
USR_OFF_W	Weight of XL user offset bits of registers X_OFS_USR (73h), Y_OFS_USR (74h), Z_OFS_USR (75h) (0 = 2 <sup>-10</sup> g/LSB; 1 = 2 <sup>-6</sup> g/LSB)
FTYPE[2:0]	Gyroscope low-pass filter (LPF1) bandwidth selection. Table 58 shows the selectable bandwidth values.

**Table 57. Trigger mode selection**

TRIG_EN, LVL1_EN, LVL2_EN	Trigger mode
100	Edge-sensitive trigger mode is selected
010	Level-sensitive trigger mode is selected
011	Level-sensitive latched mode is selected
110	Level-sensitive FIFO enable mode is selected

**Table 58. Gyroscope LPF1 bandwidth selection**

FTYPE [2:0]	12.5 Hz	26 Hz	52 Hz	104 Hz	208 Hz	416 Hz	833 Hz	1.67 kHz	3.33 kHz	6.67 kHz
000	4.3	8.3	16.7	33	67	133	222	274	292	297
001	4.3	8.3	16.7	33	67	128	186	212	220	223
010	4.3	8.3	16.7	33	67	112	140	150	153	154
011	4.3	8.3	16.7	33	67	134	260	390	451	470
100	4.3	8.3	16.7	34	62	86	96	90	NA	
101	4.3	8.3	16.9	31	43	48	49	50	NA	
110	4.3	8.3	13.4	19	23	24.6	25	25	NA	
111	4.3	8.3	9.8	11.6	12.2	12.4	12.6	12.6	NA	

## 9.18 CTRL7\_G (16h)

Control register 7 (r/w)

**Table 59. CTRL7\_G register**

G_HM_MODE	HP_EN_G	HPM1_G	HPM0_G	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	OIS_ON_EN	USR_OFF_ON_OUT	OIS_ON
-----------	---------	--------	--------	------------------	-----------	----------------	--------

1. This bit must be set to '0' for the correct operation of the device.

G_HM_MODE	Disables high-performance operating mode for gyroscope. Default: 0 (0: high-performance operating mode enabled; 1: high-performance operating mode disabled)
HP_EN_G	Enables gyroscope digital high-pass filter. The filter is enabled only if the gyro is in HP mode. Default value: 0 (0: HPF disabled; 1: HPF enabled)
HPM_G[1:0]	Gyroscope digital HP filter cutoff selection. Default: 00 (00 = 16 mHz; 01 = 65 mHz; 10 = 260 mHz; 11 = 1.04 Hz)
OIS_ON_EN <sup>(1)</sup>	Selects how to enable and disable the OIS chain, after first configuration and enabling through SPI2. (0: OIS chain is enabled/disabled with SPI2 interface; 1: OIS chain is enabled/disabled with primary interface)
USR_OFF_ON_OUT	Enables accelerometer user offset correction block; it's valid for the low-pass path - see <a href="#">Figure 16. Accelerometer composite filter</a> . Default value: 0 (0: accelerometer user offset correction block bypassed; 1: accelerometer user offset correction block enabled)
OIS_ON	Enables/disables the OIS chain from primary interface when the OIS_ON_EN bit is '1'. (0: OIS disabled; 1: OIS enabled)

1. First, enabling OIS and OIS configurations must be done through SPI2, with OIS\_ON\_EN and OIS\_ON set to '0'.

## 9.19 CTRL8\_XL (17h)

Control register 8 (r/w)

**Table 60. CTRL8\_XL register**

HPCF_XL_2	HPCF_XL_1	HPCF_XL_0	HP_REF_MODE_XL	FASTSETTL_MODE_XL	HP_SLOPE_XL_EN	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	LOW_PASS_ON_6D
-----------	-----------	-----------	----------------	-------------------	----------------	------------------	----------------

1. This bit must be set to '0' for the correct operation of the device.

HPCF_XL[2:0]	Accelerometer LPF2 and HP filter configuration and cutoff setting. Refer to <a href="#">Table 61</a> .
HP_REF_MODE_XL	Enables accelerometer high-pass filter reference mode (valid for high-pass path - HP_SLOPE_XL_EN bit must be '1'). Default value: 0 (0: disabled, 1: enabled <sup>(1)</sup> )
FASTSETTL_MODE_XL	Enables accelerometer LPF2 and HPF fast-settling mode. The filter sets the second samples after writing this bit. Active only during device exit from power-down mode. Default value: 0 (0: disabled, 1: enabled)
HP_SLOPE_XL_EN	Accelerometer slope filter / high-pass filter selection. Refer to <a href="#">Figure 23</a> .
LOW_PASS_ON_6D	LPF2 on 6D function selection. Refer to <a href="#">Figure 23</a> . Default value: 0 (0: ODR/2 low-pass filtered data sent to 6D interrupt function; 1: LPF2 output data sent to 6D interrupt function)

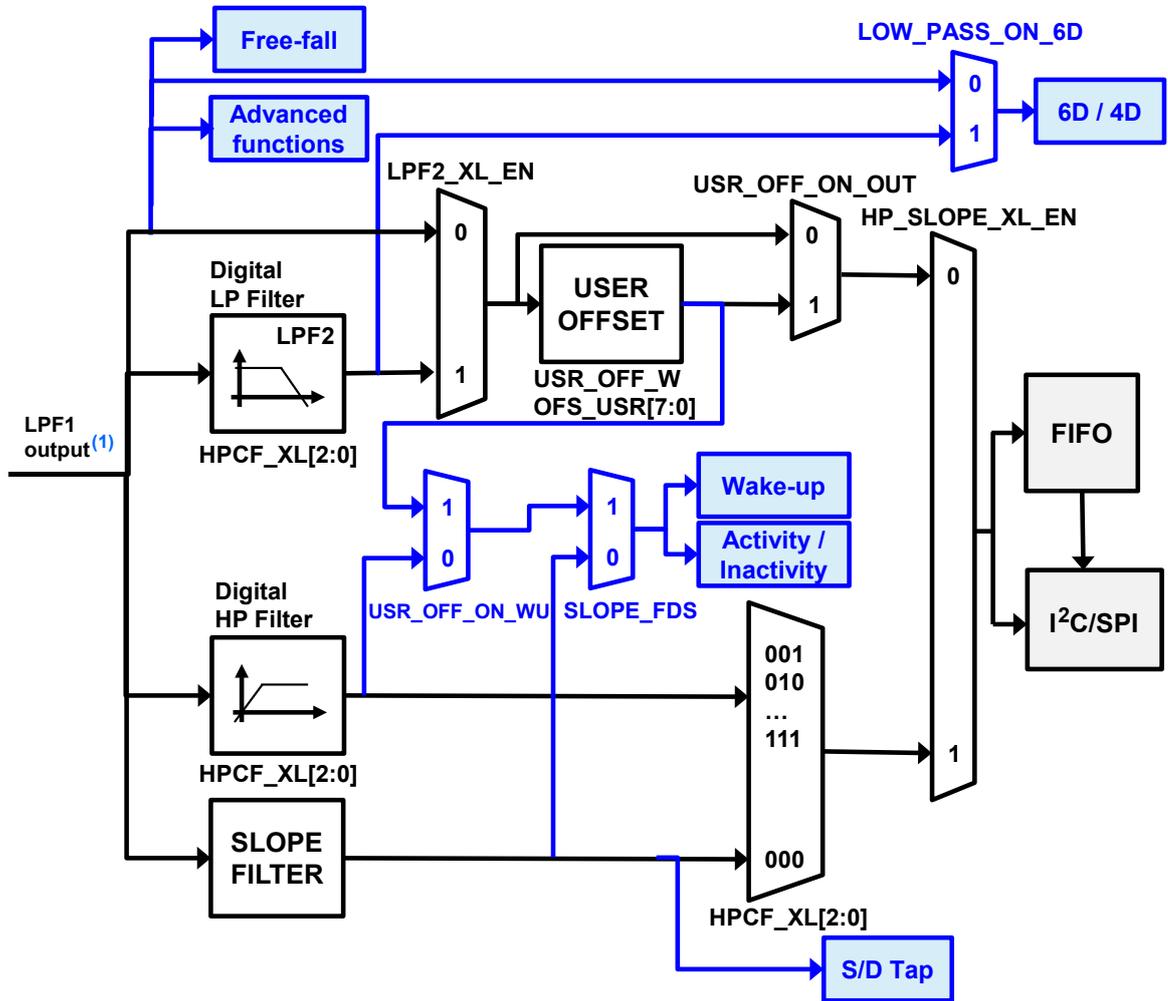
1. When enabled, the first output data have to be discarded.

**Table 61. Accelerometer bandwidth configurations**

Filter type	HP_SLOPE_XL_EN	LPF2_XL_EN	HPCF_XL [2:0]	Bandwidth <sup>(1)</sup>
Low pass	0	0	-	ODR/2
			000	ODR/4
		1	001	ODR/10
			010	ODR/20
			011	ODR/45
			100	ODR/100
			101	ODR/200
			110	ODR/400
High pass	1	-	111	ODR/800
			000	SLOPE (ODR/4)
			001	ODR/10
			010	ODR/20
			011	ODR/45
			100	ODR/100
			101	ODR/200
			110	ODR/400
111	ODR/800			

1. Typical value for ODR up to 833 Hz.

Figure 23. Accelerometer block diagram



1. The cutoff value of the LPF1 output is ODR/2 when the accelerometer is in high-performance mode and ODR up to 833 Hz. This value is equal to 780 Hz when the accelerometer is in low-power or normal mode.

## 9.20 CTRL9\_XL (18h)

Control register 9 (r/w)

**Table 62. CTRL9\_XL register**

DEN_X	DEN_Y	DEN_Z	DEN_XL_G	DEN_XL_EN	DEN_LH	DEVICE_CONF	0 <sup>(1)</sup>
-------	-------	-------	----------	-----------	--------	-------------	------------------

1. This bit must be set to '0' for the correct operation of the device.

**Table 63. CTRL9\_XL register description**

DEN_X	DEN value stored in LSB of X-axis. Default value: 1 (0: DEN not stored in X-axis LSB; 1: DEN stored in X-axis LSB)
DEN_Y	DEN value stored in LSB of Y-axis. Default value: 1 (0: DEN not stored in Y-axis LSB; 1: DEN stored in Y-axis LSB)
DEN_Z	DEN value stored in LSB of Z-axis. Default value: 1 (0: DEN not stored in Z-axis LSB; 1: DEN stored in Z-axis LSB)
DEN_XL_G	DEN stamping sensor selection. Default value: 0 (0: DEN pin info stamped in the gyroscope axis selected by bits [7:5]; 1: DEN pin info stamped in the accelerometer axis selected by bits [7:5])
DEN_XL_EN	Extends DEN functionality to accelerometer sensor. Default value: 0 (0: disabled; 1: enabled)
DEN_LH	DEN active level configuration. Default value: 0 (0: active low; 1: active high)
DEVICE_CONF	Enables the proper device configuration. Default value: 0 (0: default; 1: enabled) It is recommended to always set this bit to 1 during device configuration.

## 9.21 CTRL10\_C (19h)

Control register 10 (r/w)

**Table 64. CTRL10\_C register**

0 <sup>(1)</sup>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	TIMESTAMP_EN	0 <sup>(1)</sup>				
------------------	------------------	--------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

1. This bit must be set to '0' for the correct operation of the device.

**Table 65. CTRL10\_C register description**

TIMESTAMP_EN	Enables timestamp counter. Default value: 0 (0: disabled; 1: enabled) The counter is readable in <a href="#">TIMESTAMP0 (40h)</a> , <a href="#">TIMESTAMP1 (41h)</a> , <a href="#">TIMESTAMP2 (42h)</a> , and <a href="#">TIMESTAMP3 (43h)</a> .
--------------	--

## 9.22 ALL\_INT\_SRC (1A)

Source register for all interrupts (r)

**Table 66. ALL\_INT\_SRC register**

TIMESTAMP_ENDCOUNT	0	SLEEP_CHANGE_IA	D6D_IA	DOUBLE_TAP	SINGLE_TAP	WU_IA	FF_IA
--------------------	---	-----------------	--------	------------	------------	-------	-------

**Table 67. ALL\_INT\_SRC register description**

TIMESTAMP_ENDCOUNT	Alerts timestamp overflow within 6.4 ms
SLEEP_CHANGE_IA	Detects change event in activity/inactivity status. Default value: 0 (0: change status not detected; 1: change status detected)
D6D_IA	Interrupt active for change in position of portrait, landscape, face-up, face-down. Default value: 0 (0: change in position not detected; 1: change in position detected)
DOUBLE_TAP	Double-tap event status. Default value: 0 (0: event not detected, 1: event detected)
SINGLE_TAP	Single-tap event status. Default value: 0 (0: event not detected, 1: event detected)
WU_IA	Wake-up event status. Default value: 0 (0: event not detected, 1: event detected)
FF_IA	Free-fall event status. Default value: 0 (0: event not detected, 1: event detected)

## 9.23 WAKE\_UP\_SRC (1Bh)

Wake-up interrupt source register (r)

**Table 68. WAKE\_UP\_SRC register**

0	SLEEP_CHANGE_IA	FF_IA	SLEEP_STATE	WU_IA	X_WU	Y_WU	Z_WU
---	-----------------	-------	-------------	-------	------	------	------

**Table 69. WAKE\_UP\_SRC register description**

SLEEP_CHANGE_IA	Detects change event in activity/inactivity status. Default value: 0 (0: change status not detected; 1: change status detected)
FF_IA	Free-fall event detection status. Default: 0 (0: free-fall event not detected; 1: free-fall event detected)
SLEEP_STATE	Sleep event status. Default value: 0 (0: sleep event not detected; 1: sleep event detected)
WU_IA	Wakeup event detection status. Default value: 0 (0: wakeup event not detected; 1: wakeup event detected.)
X_WU	Wakeup event detection status on X-axis. Default value: 0 (0: wakeup event on X-axis not detected; 1: wakeup event on X-axis detected)
Y_WU	Wakeup event detection status on Y-axis. Default value: 0 (0: wakeup event on Y-axis not detected; 1: wakeup event on Y-axis detected)
Z_WU	Wakeup event detection status on Z-axis. Default value: 0 (0: wakeup event on Z-axis not detected; 1: wakeup event on Z-axis detected)

## 9.24 TAP\_SRC (1Ch)

Tap source register (r)

**Table 70. TAP\_SRC register**

0	TAP_IA	SINGLE_TAP	DOUBLE_TAP	TAP_SIGN	X_TAP	Y_TAP	Z_TAP
---	--------	------------	------------	----------	-------	-------	-------

**Table 71. TAP\_SRC register description**

TAP_IA	Tap event detection status. Default: 0 (0: tap event not detected; 1: tap event detected)
SINGLE_TAP	Single-tap event status. Default value: 0 (0: single tap event not detected; 1: single tap event detected)
DOUBLE_TAP	Double-tap event detection status. Default value: 0 (0: double-tap event not detected; 1: double-tap event detected.)
TAP_SIGN	Sign of acceleration detected by tap event. Default: 0 (0: positive sign of acceleration detected by tap event; 1: negative sign of acceleration detected by tap event)
X_TAP	Tap event detection status on X-axis. Default value: 0 (0: tap event on X-axis not detected; 1: tap event on X-axis detected)
Y_TAP	Tap event detection status on Y-axis. Default value: 0 (0: tap event on Y-axis not detected; 1: tap event on Y-axis detected)
Z_TAP	Tap event detection status on Z-axis. Default value: 0 (0: tap event on Z-axis not detected; 1: tap event on Z-axis detected)

## 9.25 DRD\_SRC (1Dh)

Portrait, landscape, face-up and face-down source register (r)

**Table 72. D6D\_SRC register**

DEN_DRDY	D6D_IA	ZH	ZL	YH	YL	XH	XL
----------	--------	----	----	----	----	----	----

**Table 73. D6D\_SRC register description**

DEN_DRDY	DEN data-ready signal. It is set high when data output is related to the data coming from a DEN active condition. <sup>(1)</sup>
D6D_IA	Interrupt active for change position portrait, landscape, face-up, face-down. Default value: 0 (0: change position not detected; 1: change position detected)
ZH	Z-axis high event (over threshold). Default value: 0 (0: event not detected; 1: event (over threshold) detected)
ZL	Z-axis low event (under threshold). Default value: 0 (0: event not detected; 1: event (under threshold) detected)
YH	Y-axis high event (over threshold). Default value: 0 (0: event not detected; 1: event (over-threshold) detected)
YL	Y-axis low event (under threshold). Default value: 0 (0: event not detected; 1: event (under threshold) detected)
XH	X-axis high event (over threshold). Default value: 0 (0: event not detected; 1: event (over threshold) detected)
XL	X-axis low event (under threshold). Default value: 0 (0: event not detected; 1: event (under threshold) detected)

1. The DEN data-ready signal can be latched or pulsed depending on the value of the dataready pulsed bit of the COUNTER\_BDR\_REG1 (0Bh) register.

## 9.26 STATUS\_REG (1Eh) / STATUS\_SPIAux (1Eh)

The STATUS\_REG register is read by the primary interface I<sup>2</sup>C/SPI (r)

**Table 74. STATUS\_REG register**

0	0	0	0	0	TDA	GDA	XLDA
---	---	---	---	---	-----	-----	------

**Table 75. STATUS\_REG register description**

TDA	Temperature new data available. Default: 0 (0: no set of data is available at temperature sensor output; 1: a new set of data is available at temperature sensor output)
GDA	Gyroscope new data available. Default value: 0 (0: no set of data available at gyroscope output; 1: a new set of data is available at gyroscope output)
XLDA	Accelerometer new data available. Default value: 0 (0: no set of data available at accelerometer output; 1: a new set of data is available at accelerometer output)

The STATUS\_SPIAux register is read by the auxiliary SPI.

**Table 76. STATUS\_SPIAux register**

0	0	0	0	0	GYRO SETTLING	GDA	XLDA
---	---	---	---	---	------------------	-----	------

**Table 77. STATUS\_SPIAux register description**

GYRO_SETTLING	High when the gyroscope output is in the settling phase
GDA	Gyroscope data available (reset when one of the high parts of the output data is read)
XLDA	Accelerometer data available (reset when one of the high parts of the output data is read)

## 9.27 OUT\_TEMP\_L (20h), OUT\_TEMP\_H (21h)

Temperature data output register (r). L and H registers together express a 16-bit word in two's complement.

**Table 78. OUT\_TEMP\_L register**

Temp7	Temp6	Temp5	Temp4	Temp3	Temp2	Temp1	Temp0
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

**Table 79. OUT\_TEMP\_H register**

Temp15	Temp14	Temp13	Temp12	Temp11	Temp10	Temp9	Temp8
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	-------

**Table 80. OUT\_TEMP register description**

Temp[15:0]	Temperature sensor output data The value is expressed as two's complement sign extended on the MSB.
------------	--

## 9.28 OUTX\_L\_G (22h) and OUTX\_H\_G (23h)

Angular rate sensor pitch axis (X) angular rate output register (r). The value is expressed as a 16-bit word in two's complement.

If this register is read by the primary interface, data are according to the full scale and ODR settings ([CTRL2\\_G \(11h\)](#)) of gyro user interface.

If this register is read by the auxiliary interface, data are according to the full scale and ODR (6.66 kHz) settings of the OIS gyro.

**Table 81. OUTX\_L\_G register**

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

**Table 82. OUTX\_H\_G register**

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----

**Table 83. OUTX\_H\_G register description**

D[15:0]	Pitch axis (X) angular rate value D[15:0] expressed in two's complement and its value depends on the interface used: SPI1/I <sup>2</sup> C: Gyro GP chain pitch axis output SPI2: Gyro OIS chain pitch axis output
---------	---

## 9.29 OUTY\_L\_G (24h) and OUTY\_H\_G (25h)

Angular rate sensor roll axis (Y) angular rate output register (r). The value is expressed as a 16-bit word in two's complement.

If this register is read by the primary interface, data are according to the full scale and ODR settings (CTRL2\_G (11h)) of the gyro user interface.

If this register is read by the auxiliary interface, data are according to the full scale and ODR (6.66 kHz) settings of the OIS gyro.

**Table 84. OUTY\_L\_G register**

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

**Table 85. OUTY\_H\_G register**

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----

**Table 86. OUTY\_H\_G register description**

D[15:0]	Roll axis (Y) angular rate value D[15:0] expressed in two's complement and its value depends on the interface used: SPI1/I <sup>2</sup> C: Gyro GP chain roll axis output SPI2: Gyro OIS chain roll axis output
---------	--

## 9.30 OUTZ\_L\_G (26h) and OUTZ\_H\_G (27h)

Angular rate sensor yaw axis (Z) angular rate output register (r). The value is expressed as a 16-bit word in two's complement.

If this register is read by the primary interface, data are according to the full scale and ODR settings (CTRL2\_G (11h)) of the gyro user interface.

If this register is read by the auxiliary interface, data are according to the full scale and ODR (6.66 kHz) settings of the OIS gyro.

**Table 87. OUTZ\_L\_G register**

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

**Table 88. OUTZ\_H\_G register**

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----

**Table 89. OUTZ\_H\_G register description**

D[15:0]	Yaw axis (Z) angular rate value D[15:0] expressed in two's complement and its value depends on the interface used: SPI1/I <sup>2</sup> C: Gyro GP chain yaw axis output SPI2: Gyro OIS chain yaw axis output
---------	---

### 9.31 OUTX\_L\_A (28h) and OUTX\_H\_A (29h)

Linear acceleration sensor X-axis output register (r). The value is expressed as a 16-bit word in two's complement.

If this register is read by the primary interface, data are according to the full-scale and ODR settings (CTRL1\_XL (10h)) of the accelerometer user interface.

If this register is read by the auxiliary interface, data are according to the full-scale and ODR (6.66 kHz) settings of the OIS (CTRL3\_OIS (72h)).

**Table 90. OUTX\_L\_A register**

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

**Table 91. OUTX\_H\_A register**

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----

**Table 92. OUTX\_H\_A register description**

D[15:0]	X-axis linear acceleration value. D[15:0] expressed in two's complement and its value depends on the interface used: SPI1/I <sup>2</sup> C: Accelerometer GP chain X-axis output SPI2: Accelerometer OIS chain X-axis output
---------	---

### 9.32 OUTY\_L\_A (2Ah) and OUTY\_H\_A (2Bh)

Linear acceleration sensor Y-axis output register (r). The value is expressed as a 16-bit word in two's complement.

If this register is read by the primary interface, data are according to the full-scale and ODR settings (CTRL1\_XL (10h)) of the accelerometer user interface.

If this register is read by the auxiliary interface, data are according to the full-scale and ODR (6.66 kHz) settings of the OIS (CTRL3\_OIS (72h)).

**Table 93. OUTY\_L\_A register**

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

**Table 94. OUTY\_H\_A register**

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----

**Table 95. OUTY\_H\_A register description**

D[15:0]	Y-axis linear acceleration value D[15:0] expressed in two's complement and its value depends on the interface used: SPI1/I <sup>2</sup> C: Accelerometer GP chain Y-axis output SPI2: Accelerometer OIS chain Y-axis output
---------	--

### 9.33 OUTZ\_L\_A (2Ch) and OUTZ\_H\_A (2Dh)

Linear acceleration sensor Z-axis output register (r). The value is expressed as a 16-bit word in two's complement.

If this register is read by the primary interface, data are according to the full-scale and ODR settings (CTRL1\_XL (10h)) of the accelerometer user interface.

If this register is read by the auxiliary interface, data are according to the full-scale and ODR (6.66 kHz) settings of the OIS (CTRL3\_OIS (72h)).

**Table 96. OUTZ\_L\_A register**

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

**Table 97. OUTZ\_H\_A register**

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----

**Table 98. OUTZ\_H\_A register description**

D[15:0]	Z-axis linear acceleration value D[15:0] expressed in two's complement and its value depends on the interface used: SPI1/I <sup>2</sup> C: Accelerometer GP chain Z-axis output SPI2: Accelerometer OIS chain Z-axis output
---------	--

### 9.34 EMB\_FUNC\_STATUS\_MAINPAGE (35h)

Embedded function status register (r)

**Table 99. EMB\_FUNC\_STATUS\_MAINPAGE register**

IS_FSM_LC	0	IS_SIGMOT	IS_TILT	IS_STEP_DET	0	0	0
-----------	---	-----------	---------	-------------	---	---	---

**Table 100. EMB\_FUNC\_STATUS\_MAINPAGE register description**

IS_FSM_LC	Interrupt status bit for FSM long counter timeout interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_SIGMOT	Interrupt status bit for significant motion detection (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_TILT	Interrupt status bit for tilt detection (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_STEP_DET	Interrupt status bit for step detection (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)

### 9.35 FSM\_STATUS\_A\_MAINPAGE (36h)

Finite State Machine status register (r)

**Table 101. FSM\_STATUS\_A\_MAINPAGE register**

IS_FSM8	IS_FSM7	IS_FSM6	IS_FSM5	IS_FSM4	IS_FSM3	IS_FSM2	IS_FSM1
---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

**Table 102. FSM\_STATUS\_A\_MAINPAGE register description**

IS_FSM8	Interrupt status bit for FSM8 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM7	Interrupt status bit for FSM7 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM6	Interrupt status bit for FSM6 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM5	Interrupt status bit for FSM5 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM4	Interrupt status bit for FSM4 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM3	Interrupt status bit for FSM3 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM2	Interrupt status bit for FSM2 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM1	Interrupt status bit for FSM1 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)

### 9.36 FSM\_STATUS\_B\_MAINPAGE (37h)

Finite State Machine status register (r)

**Table 103. FSM\_STATUS\_B\_MAINPAGE register**

IS_FSM16	IS_FSM15	IS_FSM14	IS_FSM13	IS_FSM12	IS_FSM11	IS_FSM10	IS_FSM9
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	---------

**Table 104. FSM\_STATUS\_B\_MAINPAGE register description**

IS_FSM16	Interrupt status bit for FSM16 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM15	Interrupt status bit for FSM15 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM14	Interrupt status bit for FSM14 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM13	Interrupt status bit for FSM13 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM12	Interrupt status bit for FSM12 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM11	Interrupt status bit for FSM11 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM10	Interrupt status bit for FSM10 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM9	Interrupt status bit for FSM9 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)

### 9.37 MLC\_STATUS\_MAINPAGE (38h)

Machine Learning Core status register (r)

**Table 105. MLC\_STATUS\_MAINPAGE register**

IS_MLC8	IS_MLC7	IS_MLC6	IS_MLC5	IS_MLC4	IS_MLC3	IS_MLC2	IS_MLC1
---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

**Table 106. MLC\_STATUS\_MAINPAGE register description**

IS_MLC8	Interrupt status bit for MLC8 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_MLC7	Interrupt status bit for MLC7 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_MLC6	Interrupt status bit for MLC6 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_MLC5	Interrupt status bit for MLC5 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_MLC4	Interrupt status bit for MLC4 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_MLC3	Interrupt status bit for MLC3 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_MLC2	Interrupt status bit for MLC2 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_MLC1	Interrupt status bit for MLC1 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)

### 9.38 STATUS\_MASTER\_MAINPAGE (39h)

Sensor hub source register (r)

**Table 107. STATUS\_MASTER\_MAINPAGE register**

WR_ONCE_DONE	SLAVE3_NACK	SLAVE2_NACK	SLAVE1_NACK	SLAVE0_NACK	0	0	SENS_HUB_ENDOP
--------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	---	---	----------------

**Table 108. STATUS\_MASTER\_MAINPAGE register description**

WR_ONCE_DONE	When the bit WRITE_ONCE in <b>MASTER_CONFIG (14h)</b> is configured as 1, this bit is set to 1 when the write operation on slave 0 has been performed and completed. Default value: 0
SLAVE3_NACK	This bit is set to 1 if Not acknowledge occurs on slave 3 communication. Default value: 0
SLAVE2_NACK	This bit is set to 1 if Not acknowledge occurs on slave 2 communication. Default value: 0
SLAVE1_NACK	This bit is set to 1 if Not acknowledge occurs on slave 1 communication. Default value: 0
SLAVE0_NACK	This bit is set to 1 if Not acknowledge occurs on slave 0 communication. Default value: 0
SENS_HUB_ENDOP	Sensor hub communication status. Default value: 0 (0: sensor hub communication not concluded; 1: sensor hub communication concluded)

### 9.39 FIFO\_STATUS1 (3Ah)

FIFO status register 1 (r)

**Table 109. FIFO\_STATUS1 register**

DIFF_FIFO_7	DIFF_FIFO_6	DIFF_FIFO_5	DIFF_FIFO_4	DIFF_FIFO_3	DIFF_FIFO_2	DIFF_FIFO_1	DIFF_FIFO_0
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

**Table 110. FIFO\_STATUS1 register description**

DIFF_FIFO_[7:0]	Number of unread sensor data (TAG + 6 bytes) stored in FIFO In conjunction with DIFF_FIFO[9:8] in FIFO_STATUS2 (3Bh).
-----------------	--

### 9.40 FIFO\_STATUS2 (3Bh)

FIFO status register 2 (r)

**Table 111. FIFO\_STATUS2 register**

FIFO_WTM_IA	FIFO_OVR_IA	FIFO_FULL_IA	COUNTER_BDR_IA	FIFO_OVR_LATCHED	0	DIFF_FIFO_9	DIFF_FIFO_8
-------------	-------------	--------------	----------------	------------------	---	-------------	-------------

**Table 112. FIFO\_STATUS2 register description**

FIFO_WTM_IA	FIFO watermark status. Default value: 0 (0: FIFO filling is lower than WTM; 1: FIFO filling is equal to or greater than WTM) Watermark is set through bits WTM[8:0] in FIFO_CTRL1 (07h) and FIFO_CTRL2 (08h).
FIFO_OVR_IA	FIFO overrun status. Default value: 0 (0: FIFO is not completely filled; 1: FIFO is completely filled)
FIFO_FULL_IA	Smart FIFO full status. Default value: 0 (0: FIFO is not full; 1: FIFO will be full at the next ODR)
COUNTER_BDR_IA	Counter BDR reaches the CNT_BDR_TH_[10:0] threshold set in COUNTER_BDR_REG1 (0Bh) and COUNTER_BDR_REG2 (0Ch). Default value: 0 This bit is reset when these registers are read.
FIFO_OVR_LATCHED	Latched FIFO overrun status. Default value: 0 This bit is reset when this register is read.
DIFF_FIFO_[9:8]	Number of unread sensor data (TAG + 6 bytes) stored in FIFO. Default value: 00 In conjunction with DIFF_FIFO[7:0] in FIFO_STATUS1 (3Ah).

## 9.41 **TIMESTAMP0 (40h), TIMESTAMP1 (41h), TIMESTAMP2 (42h), and TIMESTAMP3 (43h)**

Timestamp first data output register (r). The value is expressed as a 32-bit word and the bit resolution is 25  $\mu$ s.

**Table 113. TIMESTAMP3 register**

D31	D30	D29	D28	D27	D26	D25	D24
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

**Table 114. TIMESTAMP2 register**

D23	D22	D21	D20	D19	D18	D17	D16
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

**Table 115. TIMESTAMP1 register**

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----

**Table 116. TIMESTAMP0 register**

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

D[31:0]	Timestamp output registers: 1LSB = 25 $\mu$ s
---------	---

The formula below can be used to calculate a better estimation of the actual timestamp resolution:

$$TS\_Res = 1 / (40000 + (0.0015 * INTERNAL\_FREQ\_FINE * 40000))$$

where INTERNAL\_FREQ\_FINE is the content of [INTERNAL\\_FREQ\\_FINE \(63h\)](#).

## 9.42 TAP\_CFG0 (56h)

Activity/inactivity functions, configuration of filtering, and tap recognition functions (r/w)

**Table 117. TAP\_CFG0 register**

0 <sup>(1)</sup>	INT_CLR_ON_READ	SLEEP_STATUS_ON_INT	SLOPE_FDS	TAP_X_EN	TAP_Y_EN	TAP_Z_EN	LIR
------------------	-----------------	---------------------	-----------	----------	----------	----------	-----

1. This bit must be set to '0' for the correct operation of the device.

**Table 118. TAP\_CFG0 register description**

INT_CLR_ON_READ	This bit allows immediately clearing the latched interrupts of an event detection upon the read of the corresponding status register. It must be set to 1 together with LIR. Default value: 0 (0: latched interrupt signal cleared at the end of the ODR period; 1: latched interrupt signal immediately cleared)
SLEEP_STATUS_ON_INT	Activity/inactivity interrupt mode configuration. If INT1_SLEEP_CHANGE or INT2_SLEEP_CHANGE bits are enabled, drives the sleep status or sleep change on the INT pins. Default value: 0 (0: sleep change notification on INT pins; 1: sleep status reported on INT pins)
SLOPE_FDS	HPF or SLOPE filter selection on wake-up and Activity/Inactivity functions. Default value: 0 (0: SLOPE filter applied; 1: HPF applied)
TAP_X_EN	Enable X direction in tap recognition. Default value: 0 (0: X direction disabled; 1: X direction enabled)
TAP_Y_EN	Enable Y direction in tap recognition. Default value: 0 (0: Y direction disabled; 1: Y direction enabled)
TAP_Z_EN	Enable Z direction in tap recognition. Default value: 0 (0: Z direction disabled; 1: Z direction enabled)
LIR	Latched Interrupt. Default value: 0 (0: interrupt request not latched; 1: interrupt request latched)

### 9.43 TAP\_CFG1 (57h)

Tap configuration register (r/w)

**Table 119. TAP\_CFG1 register**

TAP_PRIORITY_2	TAP_PRIORITY_1	TAP_PRIORITY_0	TAP_THS_X_4	TAP_THS_X_3	TAP_THS_X_2	TAP_THS_X_1	TAP_THS_X_0
----------------	----------------	----------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

**Table 120. TAP\_CFG1 register description**

TAP_PRIORITY_[2:0]	Selection of axis priority for TAP detection (see Table 121)
TAP_THS_X_[4:0]	X-axis tap recognition threshold. Default value: 0 1 LSB = FS_XL / (2 <sup>5</sup> )

**Table 121. TAP priority decoding**

TAP_PRIORITY_[2:0]	Max. priority	Mid. priority	Min. priority
000	X	Y	Z
001	Y	X	Z
010	X	Z	Y
011	Z	Y	X
100	X	Y	Z
101	Y	Z	X
110	Z	X	Y
111	Z	Y	X

### 9.44 TAP\_CFG2 (58h)

Enables interrupt and inactivity functions, and tap recognition functions (r/w)

**Table 122. TAP\_CFG2 register**

INTERRUPTS_ENABLE	INACT_EN1	INACT_EN0	TAP_THS_Y_4	TAP_THS_Y_3	TAP_THS_Y_2	TAP_THS_Y_1	TAP_THS_Y_0
-------------------	-----------	-----------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

**Table 123. TAP\_CFG2 register description**

INTERRUPTS_ENABLE	Enable basic interrupts (6D/4D, free-fall, wake-up, tap, inactivity). Default value: 0 (0: interrupt disabled; 1: interrupt enabled)
INACT_EN[1:0]	Enable activity/inactivity (sleep) function. Default value: 00 (00: stationary/motion-only interrupts generated, XL and gyro do not change; 01: sets accelerometer ODR to 12.5 Hz (low-power mode), gyro does not change; 10: sets accelerometer ODR to 12.5 Hz (low-power mode), gyro to sleep mode; 11: sets accelerometer ODR to 12.5 Hz (low-power mode), gyro to power-down mode)
TAP_THS_Y_[4:0]	Y-axis tap recognition threshold. Default value: 0 1 LSB = FS_XL / (2 <sup>5</sup> )

## 9.45 TAP\_THS\_6D (59h)

Portrait/landscape position and tap function threshold register (r/w)

**Table 124. TAP\_THS\_6D register**

D4D_EN	SIXD_THS1	SIXD_THS0	TAP_THS_Z_4	TAP_THS_Z_3	TAP_THS_Z_2	TAP_THS_Z_1	TAP_THS_Z_0
--------	-----------	-----------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

**Table 125. TAP\_THS\_6D register description**

D4D_EN	Enables detection of 4D orientation. Z-axis position detection is disabled. Default value: 0 (0: disabled; 1: enabled)
SIXD_THS[1:0]	Threshold for 4D/6D function: (00: 80 degrees (default); 01: 70 degrees; 10: 60 degrees; 11: 50 degrees)
TAP_THS_Z_[4:0]	Z-axis recognition threshold. Default value: 0 1 LSB = $FS_{XL} / (2^5)$

## 9.46 INT\_DUR2 (5Ah)

Tap recognition function setting register (r/w)

**Table 126. INT\_DUR2 register**

DUR3	DUR2	DUR1	DUR0	QUIET1	QUIET0	SHOCK1	SHOCK0
------	------	------	------	--------	--------	--------	--------

**Table 127. INT\_DUR2 register description**

DUR[3:0]	Duration of maximum time gap for double-tap recognition. Default: 0000 When double-tap recognition is enabled, this register expresses the maximum time between two consecutive detected taps to determine a double-tap event. The default value of these bits is 0000b which corresponds to 16/ODR_XL time. If the DUR[3:0] bits are set to a different value, 1LSB corresponds to 32/ODR_XL time.
QUIET[1:0]	Expected quiet time after a tap detection. Default value: 00 Quiet time is the time after the first detected tap in which there must not be any overthreshold event. The default value of these bits is 00b which corresponds to 2/ODR_XL time. If the QUIET[1:0] bits are set to a different value, 1LSB corresponds to 4/ODR_XL time.
SHOCK[1:0]	Maximum duration of overthreshold event. Default value: 00 Maximum duration is the maximum time of an overthreshold signal detection to be recognized as a tap event. The default value of these bits is 00b which corresponds to 4/ODR_XL time. If the SHOCK[1:0] bits are set to a different value, 1LSB corresponds to 8/ODR_XL time.

## 9.47 WAKE\_UP\_THS (5Bh)

Single/double-tap selection and wake-up configuration (r/w)

**Table 128. WAKE\_UP\_THS register**

SINGLE_DOUBLE_TAP	USR_OFF_ON_WU	WK_THS5	WK_THS4	WK_THS3	WK_THS2	WK_THS1	WK_THS0
-------------------	---------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

**Table 129. WAKE\_UP\_THS register description**

SINGLE_DOUBLE_TAP	Single/double-tap event enable. Default: 0 (0: only single-tap event enabled; 1: both single and double-tap events enabled)
USR_OFF_ON_WU	Sends the low-pass filtered data with user offset correction (instead of high-pass filtered data) to the wakeup function.
WK_THS[5:0]	Threshold for wakeup: 1 LSB weight depends on WAKE_THS_W in WAKE_UP_DUR (5Ch). Default value: 000000

## 9.48 WAKE\_UP\_DUR (5Ch)

Free-fall, wakeup and sleep mode functions duration setting register (r/w)

**Table 130. WAKE\_UP\_DUR register**

FF_DUR5	WAKE_DUR1	WAKE_DUR0	WAKE_THS_W	SLEEP_DUR3	SLEEP_DUR2	SLEEP_DUR1	SLEEP_DUR0
---------	-----------	-----------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

**Table 131. WAKE\_UP\_DUR register description**

FF_DUR5	Free fall duration event. Default: 0 For the complete configuration of the free-fall duration, refer to FF_DUR[4:0] in FREE_FALL (5Dh) configuration. 1 LSB = 1 ODR_time
WAKE_DUR[1:0]	Wake up duration event. Default: 00 1LSB = 1 ODR_time
WAKE_THS_W	Weight of 1 LSB of wakeup threshold. Default: 0 (0: 1 LSB = FS_XL / (2 <sup>6</sup> ); 1: 1 LSB = FS_XL / (2 <sup>8</sup> ))
SLEEP_DUR[3:0]	Duration to go in sleep mode. Default value: 0000 (this corresponds to 16 ODR) 1 LSB = 512 ODR

## 9.49 FREE\_FALL (5Dh)

Free-fall function duration setting register (r/w)

**Table 132. FREE\_FALL register**

FF_DUR4	FF_DUR3	FF_DUR2	FF_DUR1	FF_DUR0	FF_THS2	FF_THS1	FF_THS0
---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

**Table 133. FREE\_FALL register description**

FF_DUR[4:0]	Free-fall duration event. Default: 0 For the complete configuration of the free fall duration, refer to FF_DUR5 in WAKE_UP_DUR (5Ch) configuration.
FF_THS[2:0]	Free-fall threshold setting: (000: 156 mg (default); 001: 219 mg; 010: 250 mg; 011: 312 mg; 100: 344 mg; 101: 406 mg; 110: 469 mg; 111: 500 mg)

## 9.50 MD1\_CFG (5Eh)

Functions routing on INT1 register (r/w)

**Table 134. MD1\_CFG register**

INT1_SLEEP_CHANGE	INT1_SINGLE_TAP	INT1_WU	INT1_FF	INT1_DOUBLE_TAP	INT1_6D	INT1_EMB_FUNC	INT1_SHUB
-------------------	-----------------	---------	---------	-----------------	---------	---------------	-----------

**Table 135. MD1\_CFG register description**

INT1_SLEEP_CHANGE <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of activity/inactivity recognition event on INT1. Default: 0 (0: routing of activity/inactivity event on INT1 disabled; 1: routing of activity/inactivity event on INT1 enabled)
INT1_SINGLE_TAP	Routing of single-tap recognition event on INT1. Default: 0 (0: routing of single-tap event on INT1 disabled; 1: routing of single-tap event on INT1 enabled)
INT1_WU	Routing of wakeup event on INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing of wakeup event on INT1 disabled; 1: routing of wakeup event on INT1 enabled)
INT1_FF	Routing of free-fall event on INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing of free-fall event on INT1 disabled; 1: routing of free-fall event on INT1 enabled)
INT1_DOUBLE_TAP	Routing of tap event on INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing of double-tap event on INT1 disabled; 1: routing of double-tap event on INT1 enabled)
INT1_6D	Routing of 6D event on INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing of 6D event on INT1 disabled; 1: routing of 6D event on INT1 enabled)
INT1_EMB_FUNC	Routing of embedded functions event on INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing of embedded functions event on INT1 disabled; 1: routing embedded functions event on INT1 enabled)
INT1_SHUB	Routing of sensor hub communication concluded event on INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing of sensor hub communication concluded event on INT1 disabled; 1: routing of sensor hub communication concluded event on INT1 enabled)

1. Activity/Inactivity interrupt mode (sleep change or sleep status) depends on the SLEEP\_STATUS\_ON\_INT bit in the TAP\_CFG0 (56h) register.

## 9.51 MD2\_CFG (5Fh)

Functions routing on INT2 register (r/w)

**Table 136. MD2\_CFG register**

INT2_SLEEP_CHANGE	INT2_SINGLE_TAP	INT2_WU	INT2_FF	INT2_DOUBLE_TAP	INT2_6D	INT2_EMB_FUNC	INT2_TIMESTAMP
-------------------	-----------------	---------	---------	-----------------	---------	---------------	----------------

**Table 137. MD2\_CFG register description**

INT2_SLEEP_CHANGE <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of activity/inactivity recognition event on INT2. Default: 0 (0: routing of activity/inactivity event on INT2 disabled; 1: routing of activity/inactivity event on INT2 enabled)
INT2_SINGLE_TAP	Single-tap recognition routing on INT2. Default: 0 (0: routing of single-tap event on INT2 disabled; 1: routing of single-tap event on INT2 enabled)
INT2_WU	Routing of wakeup event on INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing of wakeup event on INT2 disabled; 1: routing of wake-up event on INT2 enabled)
INT2_FF	Routing of free-fall event on INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing of free-fall event on INT2 disabled; 1: routing of free-fall event on INT2 enabled)
INT2_DOUBLE_TAP	Routing of tap event on INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing of double-tap event on INT2 disabled; 1: routing of double-tap event on INT2 enabled)
INT2_6D	Routing of 6D event on INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing of 6D event on INT2 disabled; 1: routing of 6D event on INT2 enabled)
INT2_EMB_FUNC	Routing of embedded functions event on INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing of embedded functions event on INT2 disabled; 1: routing embedded functions event on INT2 enabled)
INT2_TIMESTAMP	Enables routing on INT2 pin of the alert for timestamp overflow within 6.4 ms.

1. Activity/Inactivity interrupt mode (sleep change or sleep status) depends on the SLEEP\_STATUS\_ON\_INT bit in the TAP\_CFG0 (56h) register.

## 9.52 INTERNAL\_FREQ\_FINE (63h)

Internal frequency register (r)

**Table 138. INTERNAL\_FREQ\_FINE register**

FREQ_FINE7	FREQ_FINE6	FREQ_FINE5	FREQ_FINE4	FREQ_FINE3	FREQ_FINE2	FREQ_FINE1	FREQ_FINE0
------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

**Table 139. INTERNAL\_FREQ\_FINE register description**

FREQ_FINE[7:0]	Difference in percentage of the effective ODR (and timestamp rate) with respect to the typical. Step: 0.15%. 8-bit format, 2's complement.
----------------	--

The formula below can be used to calculate a better estimation of the actual ODR:

$$\text{ODR\_Actual} = (6667 + ((0.0015 * \text{INTERNAL\_FREQ\_FINE}) * 6667)) / \text{ODR\_Coeff}$$

Selected_ODR	ODR_Coeff
12.5	512
26	256
52	128
104	64
208	32
416	16
833	8
1667	4
3333	2
6667	1

The Selected\_ODR parameter has to be derived from the ODR\_XL selection ([Table 43. Accelerometer ODR register setting](#)) in order to estimate the accelerometer ODR and from the ODR\_G selection ([Table 46. Gyroscope ODR configuration setting](#)) in order to estimate the gyroscope ODR.

### 9.53 INT\_OIS (6Fh)

OIS interrupt configuration register and accelerometer self-test enable setting. Primary interface for read-only (r); only Aux SPI can write to this register (r/w).

**Table 140. INT\_OIS register**

INT2_DRDY_OIS	LVL2_OIS	DEN_LH_OIS	-	-	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	ST1_XL_OIS	ST0_XL_OIS
---------------	----------	------------	---	---	------------------	------------	------------

1. This bit must be set to '0' for the correct operation of the device.

**Table 141. INT\_OIS register description**

INT2_DRDY_OIS	Enables OIS chain DRDY on INT2 pin. This setting has priority over all other INT2 settings.
LVL2_OIS	Enables level-sensitive latched mode on the OIS chain. Default value: 0
DEN_LH_OIS	Indicates polarity of DEN signal on OIS chain (0: DEN pin is active-low; 1: DEN pin is active-high)
ST[1:0]_XL_OIS	Selects accelerometer self-test – effective only if XL OIS chain is enabled. Default value: 00 (00: Normal mode; 01: Positive sign self-test; 10: Negative sign self-test; 11: not allowed)

## 9.54 CTRL1\_OIS (70h)

OIS configuration register. Primary interface for read-only (r); only Aux SPI can write to this register (r/w).

**Table 142. CTRL1\_OIS register**

0 <sup>(1)</sup>	LVL1_OIS	SIM_OIS	Mode4_EN	FS1_G_OIS	FS0_G_OIS	FS_125_OIS	OIS_EN_SPI2
------------------	----------	---------	----------	-----------	-----------	------------	-------------

1. This bit must be set to '0' for the correct operation of the device.

**Table 143. CTRL1\_OIS register description**

LVL1_OIS	Enables level-sensitive trigger mode on OIS chain. Default value: 0
SIM_OIS	SPI2 3- or 4-wire interface. Default value: 0 (0: 4-wire SPI2; 1: 3-wire SPI2)
Mode4_EN	Enables accelerometer OIS chain. OIS outputs are available through SPI2 in registers <a href="#">OUTX_L_A (28h)</a> and <a href="#">OUTX_H_A (29h)</a> - <a href="#">OUTZ_L_A (2Ch)</a> and <a href="#">OUTZ_H_A (2Dh)</a> . Note: OIS_EN_SPI2 must be enabled (i.e. set to '1') to enable also XL OIS chain.
FS[1:0]_G_OIS	Selects gyroscope OIS chain full-scale (00: ±250 dps; 01: ±500 dps; 10: ±1000 dps; 11: ±2000 dps)
FS_125_OIS	Selects gyroscope OIS chain full-scale ±125 dps (0: FS selected through bits FS[1:0]_OIS_G; 1: ±125 dps)
OIS_EN_SPI2	Enables OIS chain data processing for gyro in Mode 3 and Mode 4 (mode4_en = 1) and accelerometer data in Mode 4 (mode4_en = 1). When the OIS chain is enabled, the OIS outputs are available through the SPI2 in registers <a href="#">OUTX_L_G (22h)</a> and <a href="#">OUTX_H_G (23h)</a> through <a href="#">OUTZ_L_A (2Ch)</a> and <a href="#">OUTZ_H_A (2Dh)</a> and <a href="#">STATUS_REG (1Eh)</a> / <a href="#">STATUS_SPIAux (1Eh)</a> , and LPF1 is dedicated to this chain.

DEN mode selection can be done using the LVL1\_OIS bit of register CTRL1\_OIS (70h) and the LVL2\_OIS bit of register INT\_OIS (6Fh).

DEN mode on the OIS path is active in the gyroscope only.

**Table 144. DEN mode selection**

LVL1_OIS, LVL2_OIS	DEN mode
10	Level-sensitive trigger mode is selected
11	Level-sensitive latched mode is selected

## 9.55 CTRL2\_OIS (71h)

OIS configuration register. Primary interface for read-only (r); only Aux SPI can write to this register (r/w).

**Table 145. CTRL2\_OIS register**

-	-	HPM1_OIS	HPM0_OIS	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	FTYPE_1_OIS	FTYPE_0_OIS	HP_EN_OIS
---	---	----------	----------	------------------	-------------	-------------	-----------

1. This bit must be set to '0' for the correct operation of the device.

**Table 146. CTRL2\_OIS register description**

HPM[1:0]_OIS	Selects gyroscope OIS chain digital high-pass filter cutoff. Default value: 00 (00: 16 mHz; 01: 65 mHz; 10: 260 mHz; 11: 1.04 Hz)
FTYPE_[1:0]_OIS	Selects gyroscope digital LPF1 filter bandwidth. Table 147 shows cutoff and phase values obtained with all configurations.
HP_EN_OIS	Enables gyroscope OIS chain digital high-pass filter.

**Table 147. Gyroscope OIS chain digital LPF1 filter bandwidth selection**

ODR [Hz]	LPF1 FTYPE_[1:0]_OIS	Total BW [Hz] (phase delay @20 Hz)
6.66 kHz	00	297 Hz (7°)
	01	222 Hz (9°)
	10	154 Hz (12°)
	11	470 Hz (5°)

## 9.56 CTRL3\_OIS (72h)

OIS configuration register. Primary interface for read-only (r); only Aux SPI can write to this register (r/w).

**Table 148. CTRL3\_OIS register**

FS1_XL_OIS	FS0_XL_OIS	FILTER_XL_CONF_OIS_2	FILTER_XL_CONF_OIS_1	FILTER_XL_CONF_OIS_0	ST1_OIS	ST0_OIS	ST_OIS_CLAMPDIS
------------	------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	---------	---------	-----------------

**Table 149. CTRL3\_OIS register description**

FS[1:0]_XL_OIS	Selects accelerometer OIS channel full-scale. Default value: 00. (00: $\pm 2$ g; 01: $\pm 16$ g; 10: $\pm 4$ g; 11: $\pm 8$ g)
FILTER_XL_CONF_OIS[2:0]	Selects accelerometer OIS channel bandwidth. See <a href="#">Table 150</a> .
ST[1:0]_OIS	Selects gyroscope OIS chain self-test. Default value: 00 <a href="#">Table 151</a> lists the output variation when the self-test is enabled and ST_OIS_CLAMPDIS='1'. (00: Normal mode; 01: Positive sign self-test; 10: Normal mode; 11: Negative sign self-test)
ST_OIS_CLAMPDIS	Disables OIS chain clamp (0: All OIS chain outputs = 8000h during self-test; 1: OIS chain self-test outputs as shown in <a href="#">Table 151</a> .)

**Table 150. Accelerometer OIS channel bandwidth and phase**

FILTER_XL_CONF_OIS[2:0]	Typ. overall bandwidth [Hz]	Typ. overall phase [°]
000	631	-4.20 @ 20 Hz
001	295	-6.35 @ 20 Hz
010	140	-10.6 @ 20 Hz
011	68.2	-18.9 @ 20 Hz
100	33.6	-17.8 @ 10 Hz
101	16.7	-32.2 @ 10 Hz
110	8.3	-26.2 @ 4 Hz
111	4.14	-26.0 @ 2 Hz

**Table 151. Self-test nominal output variation**

Full scale	Output variation [dps]
$\pm 2000$	$\pm 400$
$\pm 1000$	$\pm 200$
$\pm 500$	$\pm 100$
$\pm 250$	$\pm 50$
$\pm 125$	$\pm 25$

### 9.57 X\_OFS\_USR (73h)

Accelerometer X-axis user offset correction (r/w). The offset value set in the X\_OFS\_USR offset register is internally subtracted from the acceleration value measured on the X-axis.

**Table 152. X\_OFS\_USR register**

X_OFS_USR_7	X_OFS_USR_6	X_OFS_USR_5	X_OFS_USR_4	X_OFS_USR_3	X_OFS_USR_2	X_OFS_USR_1	X_OFS_USR_0
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

**Table 153. X\_OFS\_USR register description**

X_OFS_USR_[7:0]	Accelerometer X-axis user offset correction expressed in two's complement, weight depends on USR_OFF_W in CTRL6_C (15h). The value must be in the range [-127 127].
-----------------	---

### 9.58 Y\_OFS\_USR (74h)

Accelerometer Y-axis user offset correction (r/w). The offset value set in the Y\_OFS\_USR offset register is internally subtracted from the acceleration value measured on the Y-axis.

**Table 154. Y\_OFS\_USR register**

Y_OFS_USR_7	Y_OFS_USR_6	Y_OFS_USR_5	Y_OFS_USR_4	Y_OFS_USR_3	Y_OFS_USR_2	Y_OFS_USR_1	Y_OFS_USR_0
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Y_OFS_USR_[7:0]	Accelerometer Y-axis user offset calibration expressed in 2's complement, weight depends on USR_OFF_W in CTRL6_C (15h). The value must be in the range [-127, +127].
-----------------	--

### 9.59 Z\_OFS\_USR (75h)

Accelerometer Z-axis user offset correction (r/w). The offset value set in the Z\_OFS\_USR offset register is internally subtracted from the acceleration value measured on the Z-axis.

**Table 155. Z\_OFS\_USR register**

Z_OFS_USR_7	Z_OFS_USR_6	Z_OFS_USR_5	Z_OFS_USR_4	Z_OFS_USR_3	Z_OFS_USR_2	Z_OFS_USR_1	Z_OFS_USR_0
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

**Table 156. Z\_OFS\_USR register description**

Z_OFS_USR_[7:0]	Accelerometer Z-axis user offset calibration expressed in 2's complement, weight depends on USR_OFF_W in CTRL6_C (15h). The value must be in the range [-127, +127].
-----------------	--

## 9.60 FIFO\_DATA\_OUT\_TAG (78h)

FIFO tag register (r)

**Table 157. FIFO\_DATA\_OUT\_TAG register**

TAG_SENSOR_4	TAG_SENSOR_3	TAG_SENSOR_2	TAG_SENSOR_1	TAG_SENSOR_0	TAG_CNT_1	TAG_CNT_0	TAG_PARITY
--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	-----------	-----------	------------

**Table 158. FIFO\_DATA\_OUT\_TAG register description**

TAG_SENSOR_[4:0]	Identifies the sensor in: FIFO_DATA_OUT_X_L (79h) and FIFO_DATA_OUT_X_H (7Ah), FIFO_DATA_OUT_Y_L (7Bh) and FIFO_DATA_OUT_Y_H (7Ch), and FIFO_DATA_OUT_Z_L (7Dh) and FIFO_DATA_OUT_Z_H (7Eh) For details, refer to Table 159. FIFO tag
TAG_CNT_[1:0]	2-bit counter which identifies sensor time slot
TAG_PARITY	Parity check of TAG content

**Table 159. FIFO tag**

TAG_SENSOR_[4:0]	Sensor name
0x01	Gyroscope NC
0x02	Accelerometer NC
0x03	Temperature
0x04	Timestamp
0x05	CFG_Change
0x06	Accelerometer NC_T_2
0x07	Accelerometer NC_T_1
0x08	Accelerometer 2xC
0x09	Accelerometer 3xC
0x0A	Gyroscope NC_T_2
0x0B	Gyroscope NC_T_1
0x0C	Gyroscope 2xC
0x0D	Gyroscope 3xC
0x0E	Sensor Hub Slave 0
0x0F	Sensor Hub Slave 1
0x10	Sensor Hub Slave 2
0x11	Sensor Hub Slave 3
0x12	Step Counter
0x19	Sensor Hub Nack

### 9.61 FIFO\_DATA\_OUT\_X\_L (79h) and FIFO\_DATA\_OUT\_X\_H (7Ah)

FIFO data output X (r)

**Table 160.** FIFO\_DATA\_OUT\_X\_H and FIFO\_DATA\_OUT\_X\_L registers

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0

**Table 161.** FIFO\_DATA\_OUT\_X\_H and FIFO\_DATA\_OUT\_X\_L register description

D[15:0]	FIFO X-axis output
---------	--------------------

### 9.62 FIFO\_DATA\_OUT\_Y\_L (7Bh) and FIFO\_DATA\_OUT\_Y\_H (7Ch)

FIFO data output Y (r)

**Table 162.** FIFO\_DATA\_OUT\_Y\_H and FIFO\_DATA\_OUT\_Y\_L registers

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0

**Table 163.** FIFO\_DATA\_OUT\_Y\_H and FIFO\_DATA\_OUT\_Y\_L register description

D[15:0]	FIFO Y-axis output
---------	--------------------

### 9.63 FIFO\_DATA\_OUT\_Z\_L (7Dh) and FIFO\_DATA\_OUT\_Z\_H (7Eh)

FIFO data output Z (r)

**Table 164.** FIFO\_DATA\_OUT\_Z\_H and FIFO\_DATA\_OUT\_Z\_L registers

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0

**Table 165.** FIFO\_DATA\_OUT\_Z\_H and FIFO\_DATA\_OUT\_Z\_L register description

D[15:0]	FIFO Z-axis output
---------	--------------------

## 10 Embedded functions register mapping

The table given below provides a list of the registers for the embedded functions available in the device and the corresponding addresses. Embedded functions registers are accessible when FUNC\_CFG\_EN is set to '1' in FUNC\_CFG\_ACCESS (01h).

**Table 166. Register address map - embedded functions**

Name	Type	Register address		Default	Comment
		Hex	Binary		
PAGE_SEL	RW	02	00000010	00000001	
RESERVED	-	03	00000011		
EMB_FUNC_EN_A	RW	04	00000100	00000000	
EMB_FUNC_EN_B	RW	05	00000101	00000000	
PAGE_ADDRESS	RW	08	00001000	00000000	
PAGE_VALUE	RW	09	00001001	00000000	
EMB_FUNC_INT1	RW	0A	00001010	00000000	
FSM_INT1_A	RW	0B	00001011	00000000	
FSM_INT1_B	RW	0C	00001100	00000000	
MLC_INT1	RW	0D	00001101	00000000	
EMB_FUNC_INT2	RW	0E	00001110	00000000	
FSM_INT2_A	RW	0F	00001111	01101011	
FSM_INT2_B	RW	10	00010000	00000000	
MLC_INT2	RW	11	00010001	00000000	
EMB_FUNC_STATUS	R	12	00010010	output	
FSM_STATUS_A	R	13	00010011	output	
FSM_STATUS_B	R	14	00010100	output	
MLC_STATUS	R	15	00010101	output	
PAGE_RW	RW	17	00010111	00000000	
RESERVED	-	18-43			
EMB_FUNC_FIFO_CFG	RW	44	01000100	00000000	
FSM_ENABLE_A	RW	46	01000110	00000000	
FSM_ENABLE_B	RW	47	01000111	00000000	
FSM_LONG_COUNTER_L	RW	48	01001000	00000000	
FSM_LONG_COUNTER_H	RW	49	01001001	00000000	
FSM_LONG_COUNTER_CLEAR	RW	4A	01001010	00000000	
FSM_OUTS1	R	4C	01001100	output	
FSM_OUTS2	R	4D	01001101	output	
FSM_OUTS3	R	4E	01001110	output	
FSM_OUTS4	R	4F	01001111	output	
FSM_OUTS5	R	50	01010000	output	
FSM_OUTS6	R	51	01010001	output	

Name	Type	Register address		Default	Comment
		Hex	Binary		
FSM_OUTS7	R	52	01010010	output	
FSM_OUTS8	R	53	01010011	output	
FSM_OUTS9	R	54	01010100	output	
FSM_OUTS10	R	55	01010101	output	
FSM_OUTS11	R	56	01010110	output	
FSM_OUTS12	R	57	01010111	output	
FSM_OUTS13	R	58	01011000	output	
FSM_OUTS14	R	59	01011001	output	
FSM_OUTS15	R	5A	01011010	output	
FSM_OUTS16	R	5B	01011011	output	
RESERVED	-	5C-5E			
EMB_FUNC_ODR_CFG_B	RW	5F	01011111	01001011	
EMB_FUNC_ODR_CFG_C	RW	60	01100000	00010101	
STEP_COUNTER_L	R	62	01100010	output	
STEP_COUNTER_H	R	63	01100011	output	
EMB_FUNC_SRC	RW	64	01100100	output	
EMB_FUNC_INIT_A	RW	66	01100110	00000000	
EMB_FUNC_INIT_B	RW	67	01100111	00000000	
MLC0_SRC	R	70	01110000	output	
MLC1_SRC	R	71	01110001	output	
MLC2_SRC	R	72	01110010	output	
MLC3_SRC	R	73	01110011	output	
MLC4_SRC	R	74	01110100	output	
MLC5_SRC	R	75	01110101	output	
MLC6_SRC	R	76	01110110	output	
MLC7_SRC	R	77	01110111	output	

Registers marked as *Reserved* must not be changed. Writing to those registers may cause permanent damage to the device.

The content of the registers that are loaded at boot should not be changed. They contain the factory calibration values. Their content is automatically restored when the device is powered up.

## 11 Embedded functions register description

### 11.1 PAGE\_SEL (02h)

Enable advanced features dedicated page (r/w)

**Table 167. PAGE\_SEL register**

PAGE_SEL3	PAGE_SEL2	PAGE_SEL1	PAGE_SEL0	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	1 <sup>(2)</sup>
-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

1. This bit must be set to '0' for the correct operation of the device.
2. This bit must be set to '1' for the correct operation of the device.

**Table 168. PAGE\_SEL register description**

PAGE_SEL[3:0]	Select the advanced features dedicated page Default value: 0000
---------------	--

### 11.2 EMB\_FUNC\_EN\_A (04h)

Embedded functions enable register (r/w)

**Table 169. EMB\_FUNC\_EN\_A register**

0 <sup>(1)</sup>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	SIGN_MOTION_EN	TILT_EN	PEDO_EN	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>
------------------	------------------	----------------	---------	---------	------------------	------------------	------------------

1. This bit must be set to '0' for the correct operation of the device.

**Table 170. EMB\_FUNC\_EN\_A register description**

SIGN_MOTION_EN	Enable significant motion detection function. Default value: 0 (0: significant motion detection function disabled; 1: significant motion detection function enabled)
TILT_EN	Enable tilt calculation. Default value: 0 (0: tilt algorithm disabled; 1: tilt algorithm enabled)
PEDO_EN	Enable pedometer algorithm. Default value: 0 (0: pedometer algorithm disabled; 1: pedometer algorithm enabled)

DS13012 - Rev 6

page 89/167

### 11.3 EMB\_FUNC\_EN\_B (05h)

Embedded functions enable register (r/w)

**Table 171. EMB\_FUNC\_EN\_B register**

0 <sup>(1)</sup>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	MLC_EN	FIFO_COMPR_EN	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	FSM_EN
------------------	------------------	------------------	--------	---------------	------------------	------------------	--------

1. This bit must be set to '0' for the correct operation of the device.

**Table 172. EMB\_FUNC\_EN\_B register description**

MLC_EN	Enable Machine Learning Core feature. Default value: 0 (0: Machine Learning Core feature disabled; 1: Machine Learning Core feature enabled)
FIFO_COMPR_EN <sup>(1)</sup>	Enable FIFO compression feature. Default value: 0 (0: FIFO compression feature disabled; 1: FIFO compression feature enabled)
FSM_EN	Enable Finite State Machine (FSM) feature. Default value: 0 (0: FSM feature disabled; 1: FSM feature enabled)

1. This bit is effective if the FIFO\_COMPR\_RT\_EN bit of FIFO\_CTRL2 (08h) is set to 1.

### 11.4 PAGE\_ADDRESS (08h)

Page address register (r/w)

**Table 173. PAGE\_ADDRESS register**

PAGE_ADDR7	PAGE_ADDR6	PAGE_ADDR5	PAGE_ADDR4	PAGE_ADDR3	PAGE_ADDR2	PAGE_ADDR1	PAGE_ADDR0
------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

**Table 174. PAGE\_ADDRESS register description**

PAGE_ADDR[7:0]	After setting the bit PAGE_WRITE / PAGE_READ in register PAGE_RW (17h), this register is used to set the address of the register to be written/read in the advanced features page selected through the bits PAGE_SEL[3:0] in register PAGE_SEL (02h).
----------------	---

### 11.5 PAGE\_VALUE (09h)

Page value register (r/w)

**Table 175. PAGE\_VALUE register**

PAGE_VALUE7	PAGE_VALUE6	PAGE_VALUE5	PAGE_VALUE4	PAGE_VALUE3	PAGE_VALUE2	PAGE_VALUE1	PAGE_VALUE0
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

**Table 176. PAGE\_VALUE register description**

PAGE_VALUE[7:0]	These bits are used to write (if the bit PAGE_WRITE = 1 in register PAGE_RW (17h)) or read (if the bit PAGE_READ = 1 in register PAGE_RW (17h)) the data at the address PAGE_ADDR[7:0] of the selected advanced features page.
-----------------	--

## 11.6 EMB\_FUNC\_INT1 (0Ah)

INT1 pin control register (r/w)

Each bit in this register enables a signal to be carried over INT1. The pin's output will supply the OR combination of the selected signals.

**Table 177. EMB\_FUNC\_INT1 register**

INT1_FSM_LC	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	INT1_SIG_MOT	INT1_TILT	INT1_STEP_DETECTOR	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>
-------------	------------------	--------------	-----------	--------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

1. This bit must be set to '0' for the correct operation of the device.

**Table 178. EMB\_FUNC\_INT1 register description**

INT1_FSM_LC <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of FSM long counter timeout interrupt event on INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT1 disabled; 1: routing on INT1 enabled)
INT1_SIG_MOT <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of significant motion event on INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT1 disabled; 1: routing on INT1 enabled)
INT1_TILT <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of tilt event on INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT1 disabled; 1: routing on INT1 enabled)
INT1_STEP_DETECTOR <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of pedometer step recognition event on INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT1 disabled; 1: routing on INT1 enabled)

1. This bit is effective if the INT1\_EMB\_FUNC bit of MD1\_CFG (5Eh) is set to 1.

## 11.7 FSM\_INT1\_A (0Bh)

INT1 pin control register (r/w).

Each bit in this register enables a signal to be carried over INT1. The pin's output will supply the OR combination of the selected signals.

**Table 179. FSM\_INT1\_A register**

INT1_FSM8	INT1_FSM7	INT1_FSM6	INT1_FSM5	INT1_FSM4	INT1_FSM3	INT1_FSM2	INT1_FSM1
-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

**Table 180. FSM\_INT1\_A register description**

INT1_FSM8 <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of FSM8 interrupt event on INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT1 disabled; 1: routing on INT1 enabled)
INT1_FSM7 <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of FSM7 interrupt event on INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT1 disabled; 1: routing on INT1 enabled)
INT1_FSM6 <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of FSM6 interrupt event on INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT1 disabled; 1: routing on INT1 enabled)
INT1_FSM5 <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of FSM5 interrupt event on INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT1 disabled; 1: routing on INT1 enabled)
INT1_FSM4 <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of FSM4 interrupt event on INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT1 disabled; 1: routing on INT1 enabled)
INT1_FSM3 <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of FSM3 interrupt event on INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT1 disabled; 1: routing on INT1 enabled)
INT1_FSM2 <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of FSM2 interrupt event on INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT1 disabled; 1: routing on INT1 enabled)
INT1_FSM1 <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of FSM1 interrupt event on INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT1 disabled; 1: routing on INT1 enabled)

1. This bit is effective if the INT1\_EMB\_FUNC bit of MD1\_CFG (5Eh) is set to 1.

## 11.8 FSM\_INT1\_B (0Ch)

INT1 pin control register (r/w).

Each bit in this register enables a signal to be carried over INT1. The pin's output will supply the OR combination of the selected signals.

**Table 181. FSM\_INT1\_B register**

INT1_FSM16	INT1_FSM15	INT1_FSM14	INT1_FSM13	INT1_FSM12	INT1_FSM11	INT1_FSM10	INT1_FSM9
------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	-----------

**Table 182. FSM\_INT1\_B register description**

INT1_FSM16 <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of FSM16 interrupt event on INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT1 disabled; 1: routing on INT1 enabled)
INT1_FSM15 <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of FSM15 interrupt event on INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT1 disabled; 1: routing on INT1 enabled)
INT1_FSM14 <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of FSM14 interrupt event on INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT1 disabled; 1: routing on INT1 enabled)
INT1_FSM13 <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of FSM13 interrupt event on INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT1 disabled; 1: routing on INT1 enabled)
INT1_FSM12 <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of FSM12 interrupt event on INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT1 disabled; 1: routing on INT1 enabled)
INT1_FSM11 <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of FSM11 interrupt event on INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT1 disabled; 1: routing on INT1 enabled)
INT1_FSM10 <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of FSM10 interrupt event on INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT1 disabled; 1: routing on INT1 enabled)
INT1_FSM9 <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of FSM9 interrupt event on INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT1 disabled; 1: routing on INT1 enabled)

1. This bit is effective if the INT1\_EMB\_FUNC bit of MD1\_CFG (5Eh) is set to 1.

## 11.9 MLC\_INT1 (0Dh)

INT1 pin control register (r/w).

Each bit in this register enables a signal to be carried over INT1. The pin's output will supply the OR combination of the selected signals.

**Table 183. MLC\_INT1 register**

INT1_MLC8	INT1_MLC7	INT1_MLC6	INT1_MLC5	INT1_MLC4	INT1_MLC3	INT1_MLC2	INT1_MLC1
-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

**Table 184. MLC\_INT1 register description**

INT1_MLC8	Routing of MLC8 interrupt event on INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT1 disabled; 1: routing on INT1 enabled)
INT1_MLC7	Routing of MLC7 interrupt event on INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT1 disabled; 1: routing on INT1 enabled)
INT1_MLC6	Routing of MLC6 interrupt event on INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT1 disabled; 1: routing on INT1 enabled)
INT1_MLC5	Routing of MLC5 interrupt event on INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT1 disabled; 1: routing on INT1 enabled)
INT1_MLC4	Routing of MLC4 interrupt event on INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT1 disabled; 1: routing on INT1 enabled)
INT1_MLC3	Routing of MLC3 interrupt event on INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT1 disabled; 1: routing on INT1 enabled)
INT1_MLC2	Routing of MLC2 interrupt event on INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT1 disabled; 1: routing on INT1 enabled)
INT1_MLC1	Routing of MLC1 interrupt event on INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT1 disabled; 1: routing on INT1 enabled)

## 11.10 EMB\_FUNC\_INT2 (0Eh)

INT2 pin control register (r/w).

Each bit in this register enables a signal to be carried over INT2. The pin's output will supply the OR combination of the selected signals.

**Table 185. EMB\_FUNC\_INT2 register**

INT2_FSM_LC	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	INT2_SIG_MOT	INT2_TILT	INT2_STEP_DETECTOR	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>
-------------	------------------	--------------	-----------	--------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

1. This bit must be set to '0' for the correct operation of the device.

**Table 186. EMB\_FUNC\_INT2 register description**

INT2_FSM_LC <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of FSM long counter timeout interrupt event on INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT2 disabled; 1: routing on INT2 enabled)
INT2_SIG_MOT <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of significant motion event on INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT2 disabled; 1: routing on INT2 enabled)
INT2_TILT <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of tilt event on INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT2 disabled; 1: routing on INT2 enabled)
INT2_STEP_DETECTOR <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of pedometer step recognition event on INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT2 disabled; 1: routing on INT2 enabled)

1. This bit is effective if the INT2\_EMB\_FUNC bit of MD2\_CFG (5Fh) is set to 1.

## 11.11 FSM\_INT2\_A (0Fh)

INT2 pin control register (r/w).

Each bit in this register enables a signal to be carried over INT2. The pin's output will supply the OR combination of the selected signals.

**Table 187. FSM\_INT2\_A register**

INT2_FSM8	INT2_FSM7	INT2_FSM6	INT2_FSM5	INT2_FSM4	INT2_FSM3	INT2_FSM2	INT2_FSM1
-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

**Table 188. FSM\_INT2\_A register description**

INT2_FSM8 <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of FSM8 interrupt event on INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT2 disabled; 1: routing on INT2 enabled)
INT2_FSM7 <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of FSM7 interrupt event on INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT2 disabled; 1: routing on INT2 enabled)
INT2_FSM6 <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of FSM6 interrupt event on INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT2 disabled; 1: routing on INT2 enabled)
INT2_FSM5 <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of FSM5 interrupt event on INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT2 disabled; 1: routing on INT2 enabled)
INT2_FSM4 <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of FSM4 interrupt event on INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT2 disabled; 1: routing on INT2 enabled)
INT2_FSM3 <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of FSM3 interrupt event on INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT2 disabled; 1: routing on INT2 enabled) (0: routing on INT1 disabled; 1: routing on INT1 enabled)
INT2_FSM2 <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of FSM2 interrupt event on INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT2 disabled; 1: routing on INT2 enabled)
INT2_FSM1 <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of FSM1 interrupt event on INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT2 disabled; 1: routing on INT2 enabled)

1. This bit is effective if the INT2\_EMB\_FUNC bit of MD2\_CFG (5Fh) is set to 1.

## 11.12 FSM\_INT2\_B (10h)

INT2 pin control register (r/w).

Each bit in this register enables a signal to be carried over INT2. The pin's output will supply the OR combination of the selected signals.

**Table 189. FSM\_INT2\_B register**

INT2_FSM16	INT2_FSM15	INT2_FSM14	INT2_FSM13	INT2_FSM12	INT2_FSM11	INT2_FSM10	INT2_FSM9
------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	-----------

**Table 190. FSM\_INT2\_B register description**

INT2_FSM16 <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of FSM16 interrupt event on INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT2 disabled; 1: routing on INT2 enabled)
INT2_FSM15 <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of FSM15 interrupt event on INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT2 disabled; 1: routing on INT2 enabled)
INT2_FSM14 <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of FSM14 interrupt event on INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT2 disabled; 1: routing on INT2 enabled)
INT2_FSM13 <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of FSM13 interrupt event on INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT2 disabled; 1: routing on INT2 enabled)
INT2_FSM12 <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of FSM12 interrupt event on INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT2 disabled; 1: routing on INT2 enabled)
INT2_FSM11 <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of FSM11 interrupt event on INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT2 disabled; 1: routing on INT2 enabled) (0: routing on INT1 disabled; 1: routing on INT1 enabled)
INT2_FSM10 <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of FSM10 interrupt event on INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT2 disabled; 1: routing on INT2 enabled)
INT2_FSM9 <sup>(1)</sup>	Routing of FSM9 interrupt event on INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT2 disabled; 1: routing on INT2 enabled)

1. This bit is effective if the INT2\_EMB\_FUNC bit of MD2\_CFG (5Fh) is set to 1.

### 11.13 MLC\_INT2 (11h)

INT2 pin control register (r/w).

Each bit in this register enables a signal to be carried over INT2. The pin's output will supply the OR combination of the selected signals.

**Table 191. MLC\_INT2 register**

INT2_MLC8	INT2_MLC7	INT2_MLC6	INT2_MLC5	INT2_MLC4	INT2_MLC3	INT2_MLC2	INT2_MLC1
-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

**Table 192. MLC\_INT2 register description**

INT2_MLC8	Routing of MLC8 interrupt event on INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT2 disabled; 1: routing on INT2 enabled)
INT2_MLC7	Routing of MLC7 interrupt event on INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT2 disabled; 1: routing on INT2 enabled)
INT2_MLC6	Routing of MLC6 interrupt event on INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT2 disabled; 1: routing on INT2 enabled)
INT2_MLC5	Routing of MLC5 interrupt event on INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT2 disabled; 1: routing on INT2 enabled)
INT2_MLC4	Routing of MLC4 interrupt event on INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT2 disabled; 1: routing on INT2 enabled)
INT2_MLC3	Routing of MLC3 interrupt event on INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT2 disabled; 1: routing on INT2 enabled)
INT2_MLC2	Routing of MLC2 interrupt event on INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT2 disabled; 1: routing on INT2 enabled)
INT2_MLC1	Routing of MLC1 interrupt event on INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing on INT2 disabled; 1: routing on INT2 enabled)

## 11.14 EMB\_FUNC\_STATUS (12h)

Embedded function status register (r)

**Table 193. EMB\_FUNC\_STATUS register**

IS_FSM_LC	0	IS_SIGMOT	IS_TILT	IS_STEP_DET	0	0	0
-----------	---	-----------	---------	-------------	---	---	---

**Table 194. EMB\_FUNC\_STATUS register description**

IS_FSM_LC	Interrupt status bit for FSM long counter timeout interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_SIGMOT	Interrupt status bit for significant motion detection (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_TILT	Interrupt status bit for tilt detection (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_STEP_DET	Interrupt status bit for step detection (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)

## 11.15 FSM\_STATUS\_A (13h)

Finite State Machine status register (r)

**Table 195. FSM\_STATUS\_A register**

IS_FSM8	IS_FSM7	IS_FSM6	IS_FSM5	IS_FSM4	IS_FSM3	IS_FSM2	IS_FSM1
---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

**Table 196. FSM\_STATUS\_A register description**

IS_FSM8	Interrupt status bit for FSM8 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM7	Interrupt status bit for FSM7 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM6	Interrupt status bit for FSM6 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM5	Interrupt status bit for FSM5 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM4	Interrupt status bit for FSM4 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM3	Interrupt status bit for FSM3 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM2	Interrupt status bit for FSM2 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM1	Interrupt status bit for FSM1 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)

## 11.16 FSM\_STATUS\_B (14h)

Finite State Machine status register (r)

**Table 197. FSM\_STATUS\_B register**

IS_FSM16	IS_FSM15	IS_FSM14	IS_FSM13	IS_FSM12	IS_FSM11	IS_FSM10	IS_FSM9
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	---------

**Table 198. FSM\_STATUS\_B register description**

IS_FSM16	Interrupt status bit for FSM16 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM15	Interrupt status bit for FSM15 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM14	Interrupt status bit for FSM14 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM13	Interrupt status bit for FSM13 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM12	Interrupt status bit for FSM12 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM11	Interrupt status bit for FSM11 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM10	Interrupt status bit for FSM10 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM9	Interrupt status bit for FSM9 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)

## 11.17 MLC\_STATUS (15h)

Machine Learning Core status register (r)

**Table 199. MLC\_STATUS register**

IS_MLC8	IS_MLC7	IS_MLC6	IS_MLC5	IS_MLC4	IS_MLC3	IS_MLC2	IS_MLC1
---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

**Table 200. MLC\_STATUS register description**

IS_MLC8	Interrupt status bit for MLC8 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_MLC7	Interrupt status bit for MLC7 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_MLC6	Interrupt status bit for MLC6 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_MLC5	Interrupt status bit for MLC5 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_MLC4	Interrupt status bit for MLC4 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_MLC3	Interrupt status bit for MLC3 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_MLC2	Interrupt status bit for MLC2 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_MLC1	Interrupt status bit for MLC1 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)

## 11.18 PAGE\_RW (17h)

Enable read and write mode of advanced features dedicated page (r/w)

**Table 201. PAGE\_RW register**

EMB_FUNC_LIR	PAGE_WRITE	PAGE_READ	0 <sup>(1)</sup>				
--------------	------------	-----------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

1. This bit must be set to '0' for the correct operation of the device.

**Table 202. PAGE\_RW register description**

EMB_FUNC_LIR	Latched Interrupt mode for Embedded Functions. Default value: 0 (0: Embedded Functions interrupt request not latched; 1: Embedded Functions interrupt request latched)
PAGE_WRITE	Enable writes to the selected advanced features dedicated page. <sup>(1)</sup> Default value: 0 (1: enable; 0: disable)
PAGE_READ	Enable reads from the selected advanced features dedicated page. <sup>(1)</sup> Default value: 0 (1: enable; 0: disable)

1. Page selected by PAGE\_SEL[3:0] in register PAGE\_SEL (02h).

## 11.19 EMB\_FUNC\_FIFO\_CFG (44h)

Embedded functions batching configuration register (r/w)

**Table 203. EMB\_FUNC\_FIFO\_CFG register**

0 <sup>(1)</sup>	PEDO_FIFO_EN	0 <sup>(1)</sup>					
------------------	--------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

1. This bit must be set to '0' for the correct operation of the device.

**Table 204. EMB\_FUNC\_FIFO\_CFG register description**

PEDO_FIFO_EN	Enable FIFO batching of step counter values. Default value: 0
--------------	---

## 11.20 FSM\_ENABLE\_A (46h)

FSM enable register (r/w)

**Table 205. FSM\_ENABLE\_A register**

FSM8_EN	FSM7_EN	FSM6_EN	FSM5_EN	FSM4_EN	FSM3_EN	FSM2_EN	FSM1_EN
---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

**Table 206. FSM\_ENABLE\_A register description**

FSM8_EN	FSM8 enable. Default value: 0 (0: FSM8 disabled; 1: FSM8 enabled)
FSM7_EN	FSM7 enable. Default value: 0 (0: FSM7 disabled; 1: FSM7 enabled)
FSM6_EN	FSM6 enable. Default value: 0 (0: FSM6 disabled; 1: FSM6 enabled)
FSM5_EN	FSM5 enable. Default value: 0 (0: FSM5 disabled; 1: FSM5 enabled)
FSM4_EN	FSM4 enable. Default value: 0 (0: FSM4 disabled; 1: FSM4 enabled)
FSM3_EN	FSM3 enable. Default value: 0 (0: FSM3 disabled; 1: FSM3 enabled)
FSM2_EN	FSM2 enable. Default value: 0 (0: FSM2 disabled; 1: FSM2 enabled)
FSM1_EN	FSM1 enable. Default value: 0 (0: FSM1 disabled; 1: FSM1 enabled)

## 11.21 FSM\_ENABLE\_B (47h)

FSM enable register (r/w)

**Table 207. FSM\_ENABLE\_B register**

FSM16_EN	FSM15_EN	FSM14_EN	FSM13_EN	FSM12_EN	FSM11_EN	FSM10_EN	FSM9_EN
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	---------

**Table 208. FSM\_ENABLE\_B register description**

FSM16_EN	FSM16 enable. Default value: 0 (0: FSM16 disabled; 1: FSM16 enabled)
FSM15_EN	FSM15 enable. Default value: 0 (0: FSM15 disabled; 1: FSM15 enabled)
FSM14_EN	FSM14 enable. Default value: 0 (0: FSM14 disabled; 1: FSM14 enabled)
FSM13_EN	FSM13 enable. Default value: 0 (0: FSM13 disabled; 1: FSM13 enabled)
FSM12_EN	FSM12 enable. Default value: 0 (0: FSM12 disabled; 1: FSM12 enabled)
FSM11_EN	FSM11 enable. Default value: 0 (0: FSM11 disabled; 1: FSM11 enabled)
FSM10_EN	FSM10 enable. Default value: 0 (0: FSM10 disabled; 1: FSM10 enabled)
FSM9_EN	FSM9 enable. Default value: 0 (0: FSM9 disabled; 1: FSM9 enabled)

## 11.22 FSM\_LONG\_COUNTER\_L (48h) and FSM\_LONG\_COUNTER\_H (49h)

FSM long counter status register (r/w).

Long counter value is an unsigned integer value (16-bit format); this value can be reset using the LC\_CLEAR bit in FSM\_LONG\_COUNTER\_CLEAR (4Ah) register.

**Table 209. FSM\_LONG\_COUNTER\_L register**

FSM_LC_7	FSM_LC_6	FSM_LC_5	FSM_LC_4	FSM_LC_3	FSM_LC_2	FSM_LC_1	FSM_LC_0
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

**Table 210. FSM\_LONG\_COUNTER\_L register description**

FSM_LC_[7:0]	Long counter current value (LSbyte). Default value: 00000000
--------------	--

**Table 211. FSM\_LONG\_COUNTER\_H register**

FSM_LC_15	FSM_LC_14	FSM_LC_13	FSM_LC_12	FSM_LC_11	FSM_LC_10	FSM_LC_9	FSM_LC_8
-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------

**Table 212. FSM\_LONG\_COUNTER\_H register description**

FSM_LC_[15:8]	Long counter current value (MSbyte). Default value: 00000000
---------------	--

## 11.23 FSM\_LONG\_COUNTER\_CLEAR (4Ah)

FSM long counter reset register (r/w)

**Table 213. FSM\_LONG\_COUNTER\_CLEAR register**

0 <sup>(1)</sup>	FSM_LC_CLEARED	FSM_LC_CLEAR					
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	----------------	--------------

1. This bit must be set to '0' for the correct operation of the device.

**Table 214. FSM\_LONG\_COUNTER\_CLEAR register description**

FSM_LC_CLEARED	This read-only bit is automatically set to 1 when the long counter reset is done. Default value: 0
FSM_LC_CLEAR	Clear FSM long counter value. Default value: 0

## 11.24 FSM\_OUTS1 (4Ch)

FSM1 output register (r)

**Table 215. FSM\_OUTS1 register**

P_X	N_X	P_Y	N_Y	P_Z	N_Z	P_V	N_V
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

**Table 216. FSM\_OUTS1 register description**

P_X	FSM1 output: positive event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_X	FSM1 output: negative event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Y	FSM1 output: positive event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Y	FSM1 output: negative event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Z	FSM1 output: positive event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Z	FSM1 output: negative event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_V	FSM1 output: positive event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_V	FSM1 output: negative event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)

## 11.25 FSM\_OUTS2 (4Dh)

FSM2 output register (r)

**Table 217. FSM\_OUTS2 register**

P_X	N_X	P_Y	N_Y	P_Z	N_Z	P_V	N_V
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

**Table 218. FSM\_OUTS2 register description**

P_X	FSM2 output: positive event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_X	FSM2 output: negative event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Y	FSM2 output: positive event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Y	FSM2 output: negative event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Z	FSM2 output: positive event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Z	FSM2 output: negative event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_V	FSM2 output: positive event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_V	FSM2 output: negative event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)

## 11.26 FSM\_OUTS3 (4Eh)

FSM3 output register (r)

**Table 219. FSM\_OUTS3 register**

P_X	N_X	P_Y	N_Y	P_Z	N_Z	P_V	N_V
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

**Table 220. FSM\_OUTS3 register description**

P_X	FSM3 output: positive event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_X	FSM3 output: negative event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Y	FSM3 output: positive event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Y	FSM3 output: negative event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Z	FSM3 output: positive event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Z	FSM3 output: negative event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_V	FSM3 output: positive event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_V	FSM3 output: negative event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)

## 11.27 FSM\_OUTS4 (4Fh)

FSM4 output register (r)

**Table 221. FSM\_OUTS4 register**

P_X	N_X	P_Y	N_Y	P_Z	N_Z	P_V	N_V
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

**Table 222. FSM\_OUTS4 register description**

P_X	FSM4 output: positive event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_X	FSM4 output: negative event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Y	FSM4 output: positive event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Y	FSM4 output: negative event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Z	FSM4 output: positive event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Z	FSM4 output: negative event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_V	FSM4 output: positive event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_V	FSM4 output: negative event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)

## 11.28 FSM\_OUTS5 (50h)

FSM5 output register (r)

**Table 223. FSM\_OUTS5 register**

P_X	N_X	P_Y	N_Y	P_Z	N_Z	P_V	N_V
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

**Table 224. FSM\_OUTS5 register description**

P_X	FSM5 output: positive event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_X	FSM5 output: negative event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Y	FSM5 output: positive event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Y	FSM5 output: negative event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Z	FSM5 output: positive event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Z	FSM5 output: negative event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_V	FSM5 output: positive event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_V	FSM5 output: negative event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)

## 11.29 FSM\_OUTS6 (51h)

FSM6 output register (r)

**Table 225. FSM\_OUTS6 register**

P_X	N_X	P_Y	N_Y	P_Z	N_Z	P_V	N_V
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

**Table 226. FSM\_OUTS6 register description**

P_X	FSM6 output: positive event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_X	FSM6 output: negative event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Y	FSM6 output: positive event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Y	FSM6 output: negative event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Z	FSM6 output: positive event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Z	FSM6 output: negative event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_V	FSM6 output: positive event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_V	FSM6 output: negative event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)

### 11.30 FSM\_OUTS7 (52h)

FSM7 output register (r)

**Table 227. FSM\_OUTS7 register**

P_X	N_X	P_Y	N_Y	P_Z	N_Z	P_V	N_V
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

**Table 228. FSM\_OUTS7 register description**

P_X	FSM7 output: positive event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_X	FSM7 output: negative event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Y	FSM7 output: positive event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Y	FSM7 output: negative event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Z	FSM7 output: positive event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Z	FSM7 output: negative event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_V	FSM7 output: positive event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_V	FSM7 output: negative event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)

### 11.31 FSM\_OUTS8 (53h)

FSM8 output register (r)

**Table 229. FSM\_OUTS8 register**

P_X	N_X	P_Y	N_Y	P_Z	N_Z	P_V	N_V
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

**Table 230. FSM\_OUTS8 register description**

P_X	FSM8 output: positive event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_X	FSM8 output: negative event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Y	FSM8 output: positive event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Y	FSM8 output: negative event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Z	FSM8 output: positive event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Z	FSM8 output: negative event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_V	FSM8 output: positive event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_V	FSM8 output: negative event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)

### 11.32 FSM\_OUTS9 (54h)

FSM9 output register (r)

**Table 231. FSM\_OUTS9 register**

P_X	N_X	P_Y	N_Y	P_Z	N_Z	P_V	N_V
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

**Table 232. FSM\_OUTS9 register description**

P_X	FSM9 output: positive event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_X	FSM9 output: negative event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Y	FSM9 output: positive event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Y	FSM9 output: negative event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Z	FSM9 output: positive event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Z	FSM9 output: negative event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_V	FSM9 output: positive event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_V	FSM9 output: negative event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)

### 11.33 FSM\_OUTS10 (55h)

FSM10 output register (r)

**Table 233. FSM\_OUTS10 register**

P_X	N_X	P_Y	N_Y	P_Z	N_Z	P_V	N_V
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

**Table 234. FSM\_OUTS10 register description**

P_X	FSM10 output: positive event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_X	FSM10 output: negative event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Y	FSM10 output: positive event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Y	FSM10 output: negative event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Z	FSM10 output: positive event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Z	FSM10 output: negative event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_V	FSM10 output: positive event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_V	FSM10 output: negative event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)

### 11.34 FSM\_OUTS11 (56h)

FSM11 output register (r)

**Table 235. FSM\_OUTS11 register**

P_X	N_X	P_Y	N_Y	P_Z	N_Z	P_V	N_V
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

**Table 236. FSM\_OUTS11 register description**

P_X	FSM11 output: positive event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_X	FSM11 output: negative event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Y	FSM11 output: positive event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Y	FSM11 output: negative event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Z	FSM11 output: positive event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Z	FSM11 output: negative event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_V	FSM11 output: positive event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_V	FSM11 output: negative event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)

### 11.35 FSM\_OUTS12 (57h)

FSM12 output register (r)

**Table 237. FSM\_OUTS12 register**

P_X	N_X	P_Y	N_Y	P_Z	N_Z	P_V	N_V
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

**Table 238. FSM\_OUTS12 register description**

P_X	FSM12 output: positive event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_X	FSM12 output: negative event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Y	FSM12 output: positive event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Y	FSM12 output: negative event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Z	FSM12 output: positive event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Z	FSM12 output: negative event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_V	FSM12 output: positive event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_V	FSM12 output: negative event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)

## 11.36 FSM\_OUTS13 (58h)

FSM13 output register (r)

**Table 239. FSM\_OUTS13 register**

P_X	N_X	P_Y	N_Y	P_Z	N_Z	P_V	N_V
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

**Table 240. FSM\_OUTS13 register description**

P_X	FSM13 output: positive event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_X	FSM13 output: negative event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Y	FSM13 output: positive event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Y	FSM13 output: negative event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Z	FSM13 output: positive event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Z	FSM13 output: negative event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_V	FSM13 output: positive event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_V	FSM13 output: negative event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)

## 11.37 FSM\_OUTS14 (59h)

FSM14 output register (r)

**Table 241. FSM\_OUTS14 register**

P_X	N_X	P_Y	N_Y	P_Z	N_Z	P_V	N_V
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

**Table 242. FSM\_OUTS14 register description**

P_X	FSM14 output: positive event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_X	FSM14 output: negative event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Y	FSM14 output: positive event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Y	FSM14 output: negative event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Z	FSM14 output: positive event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Z	FSM14 output: negative event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_V	FSM14 output: positive event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_V	FSM14 output: negative event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)

### 11.38 FSM\_OUTS15 (5Ah)

FSM15 output register (r)

**Table 243. FSM\_OUTS15 register**

P_X	N_X	P_Y	N_Y	P_Z	N_Z	P_V	N_V
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

**Table 244. FSM\_OUTS15 register description**

P_X	FSM15 output: positive event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_X	FSM15 output: negative event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Y	FSM15 output: positive event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Y	FSM15 output: negative event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Z	FSM15 output: positive event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Z	FSM15 output: negative event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_V	FSM15 output: positive event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_V	FSM15 output: negative event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)

### 11.39 FSM\_OUTS16 (5Bh)

FSM16 output register (r)

**Table 245. FSM\_OUTS16 register**

P_X	N_X	P_Y	N_Y	P_Z	N_Z	P_V	N_V
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

**Table 246. FSM\_OUTS16 register description**

P_X	FSM16 output: positive event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_X	FSM16 output: negative event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Y	FSM16 output: positive event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Y	FSM16 output: negative event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Z	FSM16 output: positive event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Z	FSM16 output: negative event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_V	FSM16 output: positive event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_V	FSM16 output: negative event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)

## 11.40 EMB\_FUNC\_ODR\_CFG\_B (5Fh)

Finite State Machine output data rate configuration register (r/w)

**Table 247. EMB\_FUNC\_ODR\_CFG\_B register**

0 <sup>(1)</sup>	1 <sup>(2)</sup>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	FSM_ODR1	FSM_ODR0	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	1 <sup>(2)</sup>	1 <sup>(2)</sup>
------------------	------------------	------------------	----------	----------	------------------	------------------	------------------

1. This bit must be set to '0' for the correct operation of the device.
2. This bit must be set to '1' for the correct operation of the device

**Table 248. EMB\_FUNC\_ODR\_CFG\_B register description**

FSM_ODR[1:0]	Finite State Machine ODR configuration: (00: 12.5 Hz; 01: 26 Hz (default); 10: 52 Hz; 11: 104 Hz)
--------------	---

## 11.41 EMB\_FUNC\_ODR\_CFG\_C (60h)

Machine Learning Core output data rate configuration register (r/w)

**Table 249. EMB\_FUNC\_ODR\_CFG\_C register**

0 <sup>(1)</sup>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	MLC_ODR1	MLC_ODR0	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	1 <sup>(2)</sup>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	1 <sup>(2)</sup>
------------------	------------------	----------	----------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

1. This bit must be set to '0' for the correct operation of the device.
2. This bit must be set to '1' for the correct operation of the device.

**Table 250. EMB\_FUNC\_ODR\_CFG\_C register description**

MLC_ODR[1:0]	Machine Learning Core ODR configuration: (00: 12.5 Hz; 01: 26 Hz (default); 10: 52 Hz; 11: 104 Hz)
--------------	--

## 11.42 STEP\_COUNTER\_L (62h) and STEP\_COUNTER\_H (63h)

Step counter output register (r)

**Table 251. STEP\_COUNTER\_L register**

STEP_7	STEP_6	STEP_5	STEP_4	STEP_3	STEP_2	STEP_1	STEP_0
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

**Table 252. STEP\_COUNTER\_L register description**

STEP_[7:0]	Step counter output (LSbyte)
------------	------------------------------

**Table 253. STEP\_COUNTER\_H register**

STEP_15	STEP_14	STEP_13	STEP_12	STEP_11	STEP_10	STEP_9	STEP_8
---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	--------	--------

**Table 254. STEP\_COUNTER\_H register description**

STEP_[15:8]	Step counter output (MSbyte)
-------------	------------------------------

## 11.43 EMB\_FUNC\_SRC (64h)

Embedded function source register (r/w)

**Table 255. EMB\_FUNC\_SRC register**

PEDO_RST_STEP	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	STEP_DETECTED	STEP_COUNT_DELTA_IA	STEP_OVERFLOW	STEP_COUNTER_BIT_SET	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>
---------------	------------------	---------------	---------------------	---------------	----------------------	------------------	------------------

1. This bit must be set to '0' for the correct operation of the device.

**Table 256. EMB\_FUNC\_SRC register description**

PEDO_RST_STEP	Reset pedometer step counter. Read/write bit. (0: disabled; 1: enabled)
STEP_DETECTED	Step detector event detection status. Read-only bit. (0: step detection event not detected; 1: step detection event detected)
STEP_COUNT_DELTA_IA	Pedometer step recognition on delta time status. Read-only bit. (0: no step recognized during delta time; 1: at least one step recognized during delta time)
STEP_OVERFLOW	Step counter overflow status. Read-only bit. (0: step counter value < 2 <sup>16</sup> ; 1: step counter value reached 2 <sup>16</sup> )
STEP_COUNTER_BIT_SET	This bit is equal to 1 when the step count is increased. Read-only bit.

## 11.44 EMB\_FUNC\_INIT\_A (66h)

Embedded functions initialization register (r/w)

**Table 257. EMB\_FUNC\_INIT\_A register**

0 <sup>(1)</sup>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	SIG_MOT_INIT	TILT_INIT	STEP_DET_INIT	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>
------------------	------------------	--------------	-----------	---------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

1. This bit must be set to '0' for the correct operation of the device.

**Table 258. EMB\_FUNC\_INIT\_A register description**

SIG_MOT_INIT	Significant Motion Detection algorithm initialization request. Default value: 0
TILT_INIT	Tilt algorithm initialization request. Default value: 0
STEP_DET_INIT	Pedometer Step Counter/Detector algorithm initialization request. Default value: 0

## 11.45 EMB\_FUNC\_INIT\_B (67h)

Embedded functions initialization register (r/w)

**Table 259. EMB\_FUNC\_INIT\_B register**

0 <sup>(1)</sup>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	MLC_INIT	FIFO_COMPR_INIT	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	FSM_INIT
------------------	------------------	------------------	----------	-----------------	------------------	------------------	----------

1. This bit must be set to '0' for the correct operation of the device.

**Table 260. EMB\_FUNC\_INIT\_B register description**

MLC_INIT	Machine Learning Core initialization request. Default value: 0
FIFO_COMPR_INIT	FIFO compression feature initialization request. Default value: 0
FSM_INIT	FSM initialization request. Default value: 0

## 11.46 MLC0\_SRC (70h)

Machine Learning Core source register (r)

**Table 261. MLC0\_SRC register**

MLC0_SRC_7	MLC0_SRC_6	MLC0_SRC_5	MLC0_SRC_4	MLC0_SRC_3	MLC0_SRC_2	MLC0_SRC_1	MLC0_SRC_0
------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

**Table 262. MLC0\_SRC register description**

MLC0_SRC_[7:0]	Output value of MLC0 decision tree
----------------	------------------------------------

## 11.47 MLC1\_SRC (71h)

Machine Learning Core source register (r)

**Table 263. MLC1\_SRC register**

MLC1_SRC_7	MLC1_SRC_6	MLC1_SRC_5	MLC1_SRC_4	MLC1_SRC_3	MLC1_SRC_2	MLC1_SRC_1	MLC1_SRC_0
------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

**Table 264. MLC1\_SRC register description**

MLC1_SRC_[7:0]	Output value of MLC1 decision tree
----------------	------------------------------------

## 11.48 MLC2\_SRC (72h)

Machine Learning Core source register (r)

**Table 265. MLC2\_SRC register**

MLC2_SRC_7	MLC2_SRC_6	MLC2_SRC_5	MLC2_SRC_4	MLC2_SRC_3	MLC2_SRC_2	MLC2_SRC_1	MLC2_SRC_0
------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

**Table 266. MLC2\_SRC register description**

MLC2_SRC_[7:0]	Output value of MLC2 decision tree
----------------	------------------------------------

## 11.49 MLC3\_SRC (73h)

Machine Learning Core source register (r)

**Table 267. MLC3\_SRC register**

MLC3_SRC_7	MLC3_SRC_6	MLC3_SRC_5	MLC3_SRC_4	MLC3_SRC_3	MLC3_SRC_2	MLC3_SRC_1	MLC3_SRC_0
------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

**Table 268. MLC3\_SRC register description**

MLC3_SRC_[7:0]	Output value of MLC3 decision tree
----------------	------------------------------------

## 11.50 MLC4\_SRC (74h)

Machine Learning Core source register (r)

**Table 269. MLC4\_SRC register**

MLC4_SRC_7	MLC4_SRC_6	MLC4_SRC_5	MLC4_SRC_4	MLC4_SRC_3	MLC4_SRC_2	MLC4_SRC_1	MLC4_SRC_0
------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

**Table 270. MLC4\_SRC register description**

MLC4_SRC_[7:0]	Output value of MLC4 decision tree
----------------	------------------------------------

## 11.51 MLC5\_SRC (75h)

Machine Learning Core source register (r)

**Table 271. MLC5\_SRC register**

MLC5_SRC_7	MLC5_SRC_6	MLC5_SRC_5	MLC5_SRC_4	MLC5_SRC_3	MLC5_SRC_2	MLC5_SRC_1	MLC5_SRC_0
------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

**Table 272. MLC5\_SRC register description**

MLC5_SRC_[7:0]	Output value of MLC5 decision tree
----------------	------------------------------------

## 11.52 MLC6\_SRC (76h)

Machine Learning Core source register (r)

**Table 273. MLC6\_SRC register**

MLC6_SRC_7	MLC6_SRC_6	MLC6_SRC_5	MLC6_SRC_4	MLC6_SRC_3	MLC6_SRC_2	MLC6_SRC_1	MLC6_SRC_0
------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

**Table 274. MLC6\_SRC register description**

MLC6_SRC_[7:0]	Output value of MLC6 decision tree
----------------	------------------------------------

## 11.53 MLC7\_SRC (77h)

Machine Learning Core source register (r)

**Table 275. MLC7\_SRC register**

MLC7_SRC_7	MLC7_SRC_6	MLC7_SRC_5	MLC7_SRC_4	MLC7_SRC_3	MLC7_SRC_2	MLC7_SRC_1	MLC7_SRC_0
------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

**Table 276. MLC7\_SRC register description**

MLC7_SRC_[7:0]	Output value of MLC7 decision tree
----------------	------------------------------------

## 12 Embedded advanced features pages

The table given below provides a list of the registers for the embedded advanced features page 0. These registers are accessible when PAGE\_SEL[3:0] are set to 0000 in [PAGE\\_SEL \(02h\)](#).

**Table 277. Register address map - embedded advanced features page 0**

Name	Type	Register address		Default	Comment
		Hex	Binary		
MAG_SENSITIVITY_L	RW	BA	10111010	00100100	
MAG_SENSITIVITY_H	RW	BB	10111011	00010110	
MAG_OFFX_L	RW	C0	11000000	00000000	
MAG_OFFX_H	RW	C1	11000001	00000000	
MAG_OFFY_L	RW	C2	11000010	00000000	
MAG_OFFY_H	RW	C3	11000011	00000000	
MAG_OFFZ_L	RW	C4	11000100	00000000	
MAG_OFFZ_H	RW	C5	11000101	00000000	
MAG_SI_XX_L	RW	C6	11000110	00000000	
MAG_SI_XX_H	RW	C7	11000111	00111100	
MAG_SI_XY_L	RW	C8	11001000	00000000	
MAG_SI_XY_H	RW	C9	11001001	00000000	
MAG_SI_XZ_L	RW	CA	11001010	00000000	
MAG_SI_XZ_H	RW	CB	11001011	00000000	
MAG_SI_YY_L	RW	CC	11001100	00000000	
MAG_SI_YY_H	RW	CD	11001101	00111100	
MAG_SI_YZ_L	RW	CE	11001110	00000000	
MAG_SI_YZ_H	RW	CF	11001111	00000000	
MAG_SI_ZZ_L	RW	D0	11010000	00000000	
MAG_SI_ZZ_H	RW	D1	11010001	00111100	
MAG_CFG_A	RW	D4	11010100	00000101	
MAG_CFG_B	RW	D5	11010101	00000010	

The following table provides a list of the registers for the embedded advanced features page 1. These registers are accessible when PAGE\_SEL[3:0] are set to 0001 in [PAGE\\_SEL \(02h\)](#).

**Table 278. Register address map - embedded advanced features page 1**

Name	Type	Register address		Default	Comment
		Hex	Binary		
FSM_LC_TIMEOUT_L	RW	7A	01111010	00000000	
FSM_LC_TIMEOUT_H	RW	7B	01111011	00000000	
FSM_PROGRAMS	RW	7C	01111100	00000000	
FSM_START_ADD_L	RW	7E	01111110	00000000	
FSM_START_ADD_H	RW	7F	01111111	00000000	
PEDO_CMD_REG	RW	83	10000011	00000000	
PEDO_DEB_STEPS_CONF	RW	84	10000100	00001010	
PEDO_SC_DELTAT_L	RW	D0	11010000	00000000	
PEDO_SC_DELTAT_H	RW	D1	11010001	00000000	
MLC_MAG_SENSITIVITY_L	RW	E8	11101000	00000000	
MLC_MAG_SENSITIVITY_H	RW	E9	11101001	00111100	

Registers marked as Reserved must not be changed. Writing to those registers may cause permanent damage to the device.

The content of the registers that are loaded at boot should not be changed. They contain the factory calibration values. Their content is automatically restored when the device is powered up.

**Write procedure example:**

Example: write value 06h register at address 84h (PEDO\_DEB\_STEPS\_CONF) in Page 1

1. Write bit FUNC\_CFG\_EN = 1 // Enable access to embedded functions registers  
in FUNC\_CFG\_ACCESS (01h)
2. Write bit PAGE\_WRITE = 1 // Select write operation mode  
in PAGE\_RW (17h) register
3. Write 0001 in PAGE\_SEL[3:0] field // Select page 1  
of register PAGE\_SEL (02h)
4. Write 84h in PAGE\_ADDR register (08h) // Set address
5. Write 06h in PAGE\_DATA register (09h) // Set value to be written
6. Write bit PAGE\_WRITE = 0 // Write operation disabled  
in PAGE\_RW (17h) register
7. Write bit FUNC\_CFG\_EN = 0 // Disable access to embedded functions registers  
in FUNC\_CFG\_ACCESS (01h)

**Read procedure example:**

Example: read value of register at address 84h (PEDO\_DEB\_STEPS\_CONF) in Page 1

1. Write bit FUNC\_CFG\_EN = 1 // Enable access to embedded functions registers  
in FUNC\_CFG\_ACCESS (01h)
2. Write bit PAGE\_READ = 1 // Select read operation mode  
in PAGE\_RW (17h) register
3. Write 0001 in PAGE\_SEL[3:0] field // Select page 1

of register PAGE\_SEL (02h)

4. Write 84h in PAGE\_ADDR register (08h) // Set address
5. Read value of PAGE\_DATA register (09h) // Get register value
6. Write bit PAGE\_READ = 0 // Read operation disabled  
in PAGE\_RW (17h) register
7. Write bit FUNC\_CFG\_EN = 0 // Disable access to embedded functions registers  
in FUNC\_CFG\_ACCESS (01h)

*Note: Steps 1 and 2 of both procedures are intended to be performed at the beginning of the procedure. Steps 6 and 7 of both procedures are intended to be performed at the end of the procedure. If the procedure involves multiple operations, only steps 3, 4 and 5 must be repeated for each operation. If, in particular, multiple operations involve consecutive registers, only step 5 can be performed.*

## 13 Embedded advanced features register description

### 13.1 Page 0 - Embedded advanced features registers

#### 13.1.1 **MAG\_SENSITIVITY\_L (BAh) and MAG\_SENSITIVITY\_H (BBh)**

External magnetometer sensitivity value register for the Finite State Machine (r/w).

This register corresponds to the LSB-to-gauss conversion value of the external magnetometer sensor. The register value is expressed as half-precision floating-point format: SEEEEEEEEEEEEEE

(S: 1 sign bit; E: 5 exponent bits; F: 10 fraction bits).

Default value of MAG\_SENS[15:0] is 0x1624, corresponding to 0.0015 gauss/LSB.

**Table 279. MAG\_SENSITIVITY\_L register**

MAG_SENS_7	MAG_SENS_6	MAG_SENS_5	MAG_SENS_4	MAG_SENS_3	MAG_SENS_2	MAG_SENS_1	MAG_SENS_0
------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

**Table 280. MAG\_SENSITIVITY\_L register description**

MAG_SENS_[7:0]	External magnetometer sensitivity (LSbyte). Default value: 00100100
----------------	---

**Table 281. MAG\_SENSITIVITY\_H register**

MAG_SENS_15	MAG_SENS_14	MAG_SENS_13	MAG_SENS_12	MAG_SENS_11	MAG_SENS_10	MAG_SENS_9	MAG_SENS_8
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	------------	------------

**Table 282. MAG\_SENSITIVITY\_H register description**

MAG_SENS_[15:8]	External magnetometer sensitivity (MSbyte). Default value: 00010110
-----------------	---

**13.1.2 MAG\_OFFX\_L (C0h) and MAG\_OFFX\_H (C1h)**

Offset for X-axis hard-iron compensation register (r/w).

The value is expressed as half-precision floating-point format: SEEEEEEEEEEEEFFFFF

(S: 1 sign bit; E: 5 exponent bits; F: 10 fraction bits).

**Table 283. MAG\_OFFX\_L register**

MAG_OFFX_7	MAG_OFFX_6	MAG_OFFX_5	MAG_OFFX_4	MAG_OFFX_3	MAG_OFFX_2	MAG_OFFX_1	MAG_OFFX_0
------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

**Table 284. MAG\_OFFX\_L register description**

MAG_OFFX_[7:0]	Offset for X-axis hard-iron compensation (LSbyte). Default value: 00000000
----------------	--

**Table 285. MAG\_OFFX\_H register**

MAG_OFFX_15	MAG_OFFX_14	MAG_OFFX_13	MAG_OFFX_12	MAG_OFFX_11	MAG_OFFX_10	MAG_OFFX_9	MAG_OFFX_8
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	------------	------------

**Table 286. MAG\_OFFX\_H register description**

MAG_OFFX_[15:8]	Offset for X-axis hard-iron compensation (MSbyte). Default value: 00000000
-----------------	--

**13.1.3 MAG\_OFFY\_L (C2h) and MAG\_OFFY\_H (C3h)**

Offset for Y-axis hard-iron compensation register (r/w).

The value is expressed as half-precision floating-point format: SEEEEEEEEEEEEFFFFF

(S: 1 sign bit; E: 5 exponent bits; F: 10 fraction bits).

**Table 287. MAG\_OFFY\_L register**

MAG_OFFY_7	MAG_OFFY_6	MAG_OFFY_5	MAG_OFFY_4	MAG_OFFY_3	MAG_OFFY_2	MAG_OFFY_1	MAG_OFFY_0
------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

**Table 288. MAG\_OFFY\_L register description**

MAG_OFFY_[7:0]	Offset for Y-axis hard-iron compensation (LSbyte). Default value: 00000000
----------------	--

**Table 289. MAG\_OFFY\_H register**

MAG_OFFY_15	MAG_OFFY_14	MAG_OFFY_13	MAG_OFFY_12	MAG_OFFY_11	MAG_OFFY_10	MAG_OFFY_9	MAG_OFFY_8
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	------------	------------

**Table 290. MAG\_OFFY\_H register description**

MAG_OFFY_[15:8]	Offset for Y-axis hard-iron compensation (MSbyte). Default value: 00000000
-----------------	--

**13.1.4 MAG\_OFFZ\_L (C4h) and MAG\_OFFZ\_H (C5h)**

Offset for Z-axis hard-iron compensation register (r/w).

The value is expressed as half-precision floating-point format: SEEEEEEEEEEEEEE

(S: 1 sign bit; E: 5 exponent bits; F: 10 fraction bits).

**Table 291. MAG\_OFFZ\_L register**

MAG_OFFZ_7	MAG_OFFZ_6	MAG_OFFZ_5	MAG_OFFZ_4	MAG_OFFZ_3	MAG_OFFZ_2	MAG_OFFZ_1	MAG_OFFZ_0
------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

**Table 292. MAG\_OFFZ\_L register description**

MAG_OFFZ_[7:0]	Offset for Z-axis hard-iron compensation (LSbyte). Default value: 00000000
----------------	--

**Table 293. MAG\_OFFZ\_H register**

MAG_OFFZ_15	MAG_OFFZ_14	MAG_OFFZ_13	MAG_OFFZ_12	MAG_OFFZ_11	MAG_OFFZ_10	MAG_OFFZ_9	MAG_OFFZ_8
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	------------	------------

**Table 294. MAG\_OFFZ\_H register description**

MAG_OFFZ_[15:8]	Offset for Z-axis hard-iron compensation (MSbyte). Default value: 00000000
-----------------	--

**13.1.5 MAG\_SI\_XX\_L (C6h) and MAG\_SI\_XX\_H (C7h)**

Soft-iron (3x3 symmetric) matrix correction register (r/w).

The value is expressed as half-precision floating-point format: SEEEEEEEEEEEEEE

(S: 1 sign bit; E: 5 exponent bits; F: 10 fraction bits).

**Table 295. MAG\_SI\_XX\_L register**

MAG_SI_XX_7	MAG_SI_XX_6	MAG_SI_XX_5	MAG_SI_XX_4	MAG_SI_XX_3	MAG_SI_XX_2	MAG_SI_XX_1	MAG_SI_XX_0
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

**Table 296. MAG\_SI\_XX\_L register description**

MAG_SI_XX_[7:0]	Soft-iron correction row1 col1 coefficient (LSbyte). Default value: 00000000
-----------------	--

**Table 297. MAG\_SI\_XX\_H register**

MAG_SI_XX_15	MAG_SI_XX_14	MAG_SI_XX_13	MAG_SI_XX_12	MAG_SI_XX_11	MAG_SI_XX_10	MAG_SI_XX_9	MAG_SI_XX_8
--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	-------------	-------------

**Table 298. MAG\_SI\_XX\_H register description**

MAG_SI_XX_[15:8]	Soft-iron correction row1 col1 coefficient (MSbyte). Default value: 00111100
------------------	--

**13.1.6 MAG\_SI\_XY\_L (C8h) and MAG\_SI\_XY\_H (C9h)**

Soft-iron (3x3 symmetric) matrix correction register (r/w).

The value is expressed as half-precision floating-point format: SEEEEEFFFFFFFFFFFF

(S: 1 sign bit; E: 5 exponent bits; F: 10 fraction bits).

**Table 299. MAG\_SI\_XY\_L register**

MAG_SI_XY_7	MAG_SI_XY_6	MAG_SI_XY_5	MAG_SI_XY_4	MAG_SI_XY_3	MAG_SI_XY_2	MAG_SI_XY_1	MAG_SI_XY_0
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

**Table 300. MAG\_SI\_XY\_L register description**

MAG_SI_XY_[7:0]	Soft-iron correction row1 col2 (and row2 col1) coefficient (LSbyte). Default value: 00000000
-----------------	--

**Table 301. MAG\_SI\_XY\_H register**

MAG_SI_XY_15	MAG_SI_XY_14	MAG_SI_XY_13	MAG_SI_XY_12	MAG_SI_XY_11	MAG_SI_XY_10	MAG_SI_XY_9	MAG_SI_XY_8
--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	-------------	-------------

**Table 302. MAG\_SI\_XY\_H register description**

MAG_SI_XY_[15:8]	Soft-iron correction row1 col2 (and row2 col1) coefficient (MSbyte). Default value: 00000000
------------------	--

**13.1.7 MAG\_SI\_XZ\_L (CAh) and MAG\_SI\_XZ\_H (CBh)**

Soft-iron (3x3 symmetric) matrix correction register (r/w).

The value is expressed as half-precision floating-point format: SEEEEEFFFFFFFFFFFF

(S: 1 sign bit; E: 5 exponent bits; F: 10 fraction bits).

**Table 303. MAG\_SI\_XZ\_L register**

MAG_SI_XZ_7	MAG_SI_XZ_6	MAG_SI_XZ_5	MAG_SI_XZ_4	MAG_SI_XZ_3	MAG_SI_XZ_2	MAG_SI_XZ_1	MAG_SI_XZ_0
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

**Table 304. MAG\_SI\_XZ\_L register description**

MAG_SI_XZ_[7:0]	Soft-iron correction row1 col3 (and row3 col1) coefficient (LSbyte). Default value: 00000000
-----------------	--

**Table 305. MAG\_SI\_XZ\_H register**

MAG_SI_XZ_15	MAG_SI_XZ_14	MAG_SI_XZ_13	MAG_SI_XZ_12	MAG_SI_XZ_11	MAG_SI_XZ_10	MAG_SI_XZ_9	MAG_SI_XZ_8
--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	-------------	-------------

**Table 306. MAG\_SI\_XZ\_H register description**

MAG_SI_XZ_[15:8]	Soft-iron correction row1 col3 (and row3 col1) coefficient (MSbyte). Default value: 00000000
------------------	--

**13.1.8 MAG\_SI\_YY\_L (CCh) and MAG\_SI\_YY\_H (CDh)**

Soft-iron (3x3 symmetric) matrix correction register (r/w).

The value is expressed as half-precision floating-point format: SEEEEEEEEEEEEFF

(S: 1 sign bit; E: 5 exponent bits; F: 10 fraction bits).

**Table 307. MAG\_SI\_YY\_L register**

MAG_SI_YY_7	MAG_SI_YY_6	MAG_SI_YY_5	MAG_SI_YY_4	MAG_SI_YY_3	MAG_SI_YY_2	MAG_SI_YY_1	MAG_SI_YY_0
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

**Table 308. MAG\_SI\_YY\_L register description**

MAG_SI_YY_[7:0]	Soft-iron correction row2 col2 coefficient (LSbyte). Default value: 00000000
-----------------	--

**Table 309. MAG\_SI\_YY\_H register**

MAG_SI_YY_15	MAG_SI_YY_14	MAG_SI_YY_13	MAG_SI_YY_12	MAG_SI_YY_11	MAG_SI_YY_10	MAG_SI_YY_9	MAG_SI_YY_8
--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	-------------	-------------

**Table 310. MAG\_SI\_YY\_H register description**

MAG_SI_YY_[15:8]	Soft-iron correction row2 col2 coefficient (MSbyte). Default value: 00111100
------------------	--

**13.1.9 MAG\_SI\_YZ\_L (CEh) and MAG\_SI\_YZ\_H (CFh)**

Soft-iron (3x3 symmetric) matrix correction register (r/w).

The value is expressed as half-precision floating-point format: SEEEEEEEEEEEEFF

(S: 1 sign bit; E: 5 exponent bits; F: 10 fraction bits).

**Table 311. MAG\_SI\_YZ\_L register**

MAG_SI_YZ_7	MAG_SI_YZ_6	MAG_SI_YZ_5	MAG_SI_YZ_4	MAG_SI_YZ_3	MAG_SI_YZ_2	MAG_SI_YZ_1	MAG_SI_YZ_0
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

**Table 312. MAG\_SI\_YZ\_L register description**

MAG_SI_YZ_[7:0]	Soft-iron correction row2 col3 (and row3 col2) coefficient (LSbyte). Default value: 00000000
-----------------	--

**Table 313. MAG\_SI\_YZ\_H register**

MAG_SI_YZ_15	MAG_SI_YZ_14	MAG_SI_YZ_13	MAG_SI_YZ_12	MAG_SI_YZ_11	MAG_SI_YZ_10	MAG_SI_YZ_9	MAG_SI_YZ_8
--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	-------------	-------------

**Table 314. MAG\_SI\_YZ\_H register description**

MAG_SI_YZ_[15:8]	Soft-iron correction row2 col3 (and row3 col2) coefficient (MSbyte). Default value: 00000000
------------------	--

**13.1.10 MAG\_SI\_ZZ\_L (D0h) and MAG\_SI\_ZZ\_H (D1h)**

Soft-iron (3x3 symmetric) matrix correction register (r/w).

The value is expressed as half-precision floating-point format: SEEEEEFFFFFFFFFFFF

(S: 1 sign bit; E: 5 exponent bits; F: 10 fraction bits).

**Table 315. MAG\_SI\_ZZ\_L register**

MAG_SI_ZZ_7	MAG_SI_ZZ_6	MAG_SI_ZZ_5	MAG_SI_ZZ_4	MAG_SI_ZZ_3	MAG_SI_ZZ_2	MAG_SI_ZZ_1	MAG_SI_ZZ_0
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

**Table 316. MAG\_SI\_ZZ\_L register description**

MAG_SI_ZZ_[7:0]	Soft-iron correction row3 col3 coefficient (LSbyte). Default value: 00000000
-----------------	--

**Table 317. MAG\_SI\_ZZ\_H register**

MAG_SI_ZZ_15	MAG_SI_ZZ_14	MAG_SI_ZZ_13	MAG_SI_ZZ_12	MAG_SI_ZZ_11	MAG_SI_ZZ_10	MAG_SI_ZZ_9	MAG_SI_ZZ_8
--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	-------------	-------------

**Table 318. MAG\_SI\_ZZ\_H register description**

MAG_SI_ZZ_[15:8]	Soft-iron correction row3 col3 coefficient (MSbyte). Default value: 00111100
------------------	--

**13.1.11 MAG\_CFG\_A (D4h)**

External magnetometer coordinates (Z and Y axes) rotation register (r/w)

**Table 319. MAG\_CFG\_A register**

0 <sup>(1)</sup>	MAG_Y_ AXIS2	MAG_Y_ AXIS1	MAG_Y_ AXIS0	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	MAG_Z_ AXIS2	MAG_Z_ AXIS1	MAG_Z_ AXIS0
------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

1. This bit must be set to '0' for the correct operation of the device.

**Table 320. MAG\_CFG\_A register description**

MAG_Y_AXIS[2:0]	Magnetometer Y-axis coordinates rotation (to be aligned to accelerometer/gyroscope axes orientation) (000: Y = Y; (default) 001: Y = -Y; 010: Y = X; 011: Y = -X; 100: Y = -Z; 101: Y = Z; Others: Y = Y)
MAG_Z_AXIS[2:0]	Magnetometer Z-axis coordinates rotation (to be aligned to accelerometer/gyroscope axes orientation) (000: Z = Y; 001: Z = -Y; 010: Z = X; 011: Z = -X; 100: Z = -Z; 101: Z = Z; (default) Others: Z = Y)

**13.1.12 MAG\_CFG\_B (D5h)**

External magnetometer coordinates (X-axis) rotation register (r/w)

**Table 321. MAG\_CFG\_B register**

0 <sup>(1)</sup>	MAG_X_ AXIS2	MAG_X_ AXIS1	MAG_X_ AXIS0				
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

1. This bit must be set to '0' for the correct operation of the device.

**Table 322. MAG\_CFG\_B register description**

MAG_X_AXIS[2:0]	Magnetometer X-axis coordinates rotation (to be aligned to accelerometer/gyroscope axes orientation) (000: X = Y; 001: X = -Y; 010: X = X; (default) 011: X = -X; 100: X = -Z; 101: X = Z; Others: X = Y)
-----------------	--

## 13.2 Page 1 - Embedded advanced features registers

### 13.2.1 FSM\_LC\_TIMEOUT\_L (7Ah) and FSM\_LC\_TIMEOUT\_H (7Bh)

FSM long counter timeout register (r/w).

The long counter timeout value is an unsigned integer value (16-bit format). When the long counter value reaches this value, the FSM generates an interrupt.

**Table 323. FSM\_LC\_TIMEOUT\_L register**

FSM_LC_TIMEOUT7	FSM_LC_TIMEOUT6	FSM_LC_TIMEOUT5	FSM_LC_TIMEOUT4	FSM_LC_TIMEOUT3	FSM_LC_TIMEOUT2	FSM_LC_TIMEOUT1	FSM_LC_TIMEOUT0
-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

**Table 324. FSM\_LC\_TIMEOUT\_L register description**

FSM_LC_TIMEOUT[7:0]	FSM long counter timeout value (LSbyte). Default value: 00000000
---------------------	--

**Table 325. FSM\_LC\_TIMEOUT\_H register**

FSM_LC_TIMEOUT15	FSM_LC_TIMEOUT14	FSM_LC_TIMEOUT13	FSM_LC_TIMEOUT12	FSM_LC_TIMEOUT11	FSM_LC_TIMEOUT10	FSM_LC_TIMEOUT9	FSM_LC_TIMEOUT8
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	-----------------	-----------------

**Table 326. FSM\_LC\_TIMEOUT\_H register description**

FSM_LC_TIMEOUT[15:8]	FSM long counter timeout value (MSbyte). Default value: 00000000
----------------------	--

### 13.2.2 FSM\_PROGRAMS (7Ch)

FSM number of programs register (r/w)

**Table 327. FSM\_PROGRAMS register**

FSM_N_PROG7	FSM_N_PROG6	FSM_N_PROG5	FSM_N_PROG4	FSM_N_PROG3	FSM_N_PROG2	FSM_N_PROG1	FSM_N_PROG0
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

**Table 328. FSM\_PROGRAMS register description**

FSM_N_PROG[7:0]	Number of FSM programs; must be less than or equal to 16. Default value: 00000000
-----------------	---

**13.2.3 FSM\_START\_ADD\_L (7Eh) and FSM\_START\_ADD\_H (7Fh)**

FSM start address register (r/w). First available address is 0x033C.

**Table 329. FSM\_START\_ADD\_L register**

FSM_START7	FSM_START6	FSM_START5	FSM_START4	FSM_START3	FSM_START2	FSM_START1	FSM_START0
------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

**Table 330. FSM\_START\_ADD\_L register description**

FSM_START[7:0]	FSM start address value (LSbyte). Default value: 00000000
----------------	---

**Table 331. FSM\_START\_ADD\_H register**

FSM_START15	FSM_START14	FSM_START13	FSM_START12	FSM_START11	FSM_START10	FSM_START9	FSM_START8
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	------------	------------

**Table 332. FSM\_START\_ADD\_H register description**

FSM_START[15:8]	FSM start address value (MSbyte). Default value: 00000000
-----------------	---

**13.2.4 PEDO\_CMD\_REG (83h)**

Pedometer configuration register (r/w)

**Table 333. PEDO\_CMD\_REG register**

0 <sup>(1)</sup>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	CARRY_COUNT_EN	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	----------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

1. This bit must be set to '0' for the correct operation of the device.

**Table 334. PEDO\_CMD\_REG register description**

CARRY_COUNT_EN	Set when user wants to generate interrupt only on count overflow event.
----------------	---

**13.2.5 PEDO\_DEB\_CONF (84h)**

Pedometer debounce configuration register (r/w)

**Table 335. PEDO\_DEB\_STEPS\_CONF register**

DEB_STEP7	DEB_STEP6	DEB_STEP5	DEB_STEP4	DEB_STEP3	DEB_STEP2	DEB_STEP1	DEB_STEP0
-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

**Table 336. PEDO\_DEB\_STEPS\_CONF register description**

DEB_STEP[7:0]	Debounce threshold. Minimum number of steps to increment the step counter (debounce). Default value: 00001010
---------------	---

### 13.2.6 PEDO\_SC\_DELTAT\_L (D0h) and PEDO\_SC\_DELTAT\_H (D1h)

Time period register for step detection on delta time (r/w)

**Table 337. PEDO\_SC\_DELTAT\_L register**

PD_SC_7	PD_SC_6	PD_SC_5	PD_SC_4	PD_SC_3	PD_SC_2	PD_SC_1	PD_SC_0
---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

**Table 338. PEDO\_SC\_DELTAT\_H register**

PD_SC_15	PD_SC_14	PD_SC_13	PD_SC_12	PD_SC_11	PD_SC_10	PD_SC_9	PD_SC_8
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

**Table 339. PEDO\_SC\_DELTAT\_H/L register description**

PD_SC_[15:0]	Time period value (1LSB = 6.4 ms)
--------------	-----------------------------------

### 13.2.7 MLC\_MAG\_SENSITIVITY\_L (E8h) and MLC\_MAG\_SENSITIVITY\_H (E9h)

External magnetometer sensitivity value register for the Machine Learning Core (r/w).

This register corresponds to the LSB-to-gauss conversion value of the external magnetometer sensor. The register value is expressed as half-precision floating-point format: SEEEEEEEEEEEEEE (S: 1 sign bit; E: 5 exponent bits; F: 10 fraction bits). Default value of MLC\_MAG\_S\_[15:0] is 0x3C00, corresponding to 1 gauss/LSB.

**Table 340. MLC\_MAG\_SENSITIVITY\_L register**

MLC_MAG_S_7	MLC_MAG_S_6	MLC_MAG_S_5	MLC_MAG_S_4	MLC_MAG_S_3	MLC_MAG_S_2	MLC_MAG_S_1	MLC_MAG_S_0
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

**Table 341. MLC\_MAG\_SENSITIVITY\_L register description**

MLC_MAG_S_[7:0]	External magnetometer sensitivity (LSbyte). Default value: 00000000
-----------------	---

**Table 342. MLC\_MAG\_SENSITIVITY\_H register**

MLC_MAG_S_15	MLC_MAG_S_14	MLC_MAG_S_13	MLC_MAG_S_12	MLC_MAG_S_11	MLC_MAG_S_10	MLC_MAG_S_9	MLC_MAG_S_8
--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	-------------	-------------

**Table 343. MLC\_MAG\_SENSITIVITY\_H register description**

MLC_MAG_S_[15:8]	External magnetometer sensitivity (MSbyte). Default value: 00111100
------------------	---

## 14 Sensor hub register mapping

The table given below provides a list of the registers for the sensor hub functions available in the device and the corresponding addresses. The sensor hub registers are accessible when bit SHUB\_REG\_ACCESS is set to '1' in FUNC\_CFG\_ACCESS (01h).

**Table 344. Registers address map**

Name	Type	Register address		Default	Comment
		Hex	Binary		
SENSOR_HUB_1	R	02	00000010	output	
SENSOR_HUB_2	R	03	00000011	output	
SENSOR_HUB_3	R	04	00000100	output	
SENSOR_HUB_4	R	05	00000101	output	
SENSOR_HUB_5	R	06	00000110	output	
SENSOR_HUB_6	R	07	00000111	output	
SENSOR_HUB_7	R	08	00001000	output	
SENSOR_HUB_8	R	09	00001001	output	
SENSOR_HUB_9	R	0A	00001010	output	
SENSOR_HUB_10	R	0B	00001011	output	
SENSOR_HUB_11	R	0C	00001100	output	
SENSOR_HUB_12	R	0D	00001101	output	
SENSOR_HUB_13	R	0E	00001110	output	
SENSOR_HUB_14	R	0F	00001111	output	
SENSOR_HUB_15	R	10	00010000	output	
SENSOR_HUB_16	R	11	00010001	output	
SENSOR_HUB_17	R	12	00010010	output	
SENSOR_HUB_18	R	13	00010011	output	
MASTER_CONFIG	RW	14	00010100	00000000	
SLV0_ADD	RW	15	00010101	00000000	
SLV0_SUBADD	RW	16	00010110	00000000	
SLV0_CONFIG	RW	17	00010111	00000000	
SLV1_ADD	RW	18	00011000	00000000	
SLV1_SUBADD	RW	19	00011001	00000000	
SLV1_CONFIG	RW	1A	00011010	00000000	
SLV2_ADD	RW	1B	00011011	00000000	
SLV2_SUBADD	RW	1C	00011100	00000000	
SLV2_CONFIG	RW	1D	00011101	00000000	
SLV3_ADD	RW	1E	00011110	00000000	
SLV3_SUBADD	RW	1F	00011111	00000000	
SLV3_CONFIG	RW	20	00100000	00000000	
DATAWRITE_SLV0	RW	21	00100001	00000000	
STATUS_MASTER	R	22	00100010	output	

Registers marked as Reserved must not be changed. Writing to those registers may cause permanent damage to the device.

The content of the registers that are loaded at boot should not be changed. They contain the factory calibration values. Their content is automatically restored when the device is powered up.

## 15 Sensor hub register description

### 15.1 SENSOR\_HUB\_1 (02h)

Sensor hub output register (r)

First byte associated to external sensors. The content of the register is consistent with the SLAVEx\_CONFIG number of read operation configurations (for external sensors from x = 0 to x = 3).

**Table 345. SENSOR\_HUB\_1 register**

Sensor Hub1_7	Sensor Hub1_6	Sensor Hub1_5	Sensor Hub1_4	Sensor Hub1_3	Sensor Hub1_2	Sensor Hub1_1	Sensor Hub1_0
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

**Table 346. SENSOR\_HUB\_1 register description**

SensorHub1[7:0]	First byte associated to external sensors
-----------------	---

### 15.2 SENSOR\_HUB\_2 (03h)

Sensor hub output register (r)

Second byte associated to external sensors. The content of the register is consistent with the SLAVEx\_CONFIG number of read operation configurations (for external sensors from x = 0 to x = 3).

**Table 347. SENSOR\_HUB\_2 register**

Sensor Hub2_7	Sensor Hub2_6	Sensor Hub2_5	Sensor Hub2_4	Sensor Hub2_3	Sensor Hub2_2	Sensor Hub2_1	Sensor Hub2_0
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

**Table 348. SENSOR\_HUB\_2 register description**

SensorHub2[7:0]	Second byte associated to external sensors
-----------------	--

### 15.3 SENSOR\_HUB\_3 (04h)

Sensor hub output register (r)

Third byte associated to external sensors. The content of the register is consistent with the SLAVEx\_CONFIG number of read operation configurations (for external sensors from x = 0 to x = 3).

**Table 349. SENSOR\_HUB\_3 register**

Sensor Hub3_7	Sensor Hub3_6	Sensor Hub3_5	Sensor Hub3_4	Sensor Hub3_3	Sensor Hub3_2	Sensor Hub3_1	Sensor Hub3_0
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

**Table 350. SENSOR\_HUB\_3 register description**

SensorHub3[7:0]	Third byte associated to external sensors
-----------------	---

## 15.4 SENSOR\_HUB\_4 (05h)

Sensor hub output register (r)

Fourth byte associated to external sensors. The content of the register is consistent with the SLAVEx\_CONFIG number of read operation configurations (for external sensors from x = 0 to x = 3).

**Table 351. SENSOR\_HUB\_4 register**

Sensor Hub4_7	Sensor Hub4_6	Sensor Hub4_5	Sensor Hub4_4	Sensor Hub4_3	Sensor Hub4_2	Sensor Hub4_1	Sensor Hub4_0
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

**Table 352. SENSOR\_HUB\_4 register description**

SensorHub4[7:0]	Fourth byte associated to external sensors
-----------------	--

## 15.5 SENSOR\_HUB\_5 (06h)

Sensor hub output register (r)

Fifth byte associated to external sensors. The content of the register is consistent with the SLAVEx\_CONFIG number of read operation configurations (for external sensors from x = 0 to x = 3).

**Table 353. SENSOR\_HUB\_5 register**

Sensor Hub5_7	Sensor Hub5_6	Sensor Hub5_5	Sensor Hub5_4	Sensor Hub5_3	Sensor Hub5_2	Sensor Hub5_1	Sensor Hub5_0
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

**Table 354. SENSOR\_HUB\_5 register description**

SensorHub5[7:0]	Fifth byte associated to external sensors
-----------------	---

## 15.6 SENSOR\_HUB\_6 (07h)

Sensor hub output register (r)

Sixth byte associated to external sensors. The content of the register is consistent with the SLAVEx\_CONFIG number of read operation configurations (for external sensors from x = 0 to x = 3).

**Table 355. SENSOR\_HUB\_6 register**

Sensor Hub6_7	Sensor Hub6_6	Sensor Hub6_5	Sensor Hub6_4	Sensor Hub6_3	Sensor Hub6_2	Sensor Hub6_1	Sensor Hub6_0
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

**Table 356. SENSOR\_HUB\_6 register description**

SensorHub6[7:0]	Sixth byte associated to external sensors
-----------------	---

## 15.7 SENSOR\_HUB\_7 (08h)

Sensor hub output register (r)

Seventh byte associated to external sensors. The content of the register is consistent with the SLAVEx\_CONFIG number of read operation configurations (for external sensors from x = 0 to x = 3).

**Table 357. SENSOR\_HUB\_7 register**

Sensor Hub7_7	Sensor Hub7_6	Sensor Hub7_5	Sensor Hub7_4	Sensor Hub7_3	Sensor Hub7_2	Sensor Hub7_1	Sensor Hub7_0
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

**Table 358. SENSOR\_HUB\_7 register description**

SensorHub7[7:0]	Seventh byte associated to external sensors
-----------------	---

## 15.8 SENSOR\_HUB\_8 (09h)

Sensor hub output register (r)

Eighth byte associated to external sensors. The content of the register is consistent with the SLAVEx\_CONFIG number of read operation configurations (for external sensors from x = 0 to x = 3).

**Table 359. SENSOR\_HUB\_8 register**

Sensor Hub8_7	Sensor Hub8_6	Sensor Hub8_5	Sensor Hub8_4	Sensor Hub8_3	Sensor Hub8_2	Sensor Hub8_1	Sensor Hub8_0
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

**Table 360. SENSOR\_HUB\_8 register description**

SensorHub8[7:0]	Eighth byte associated to external sensors
-----------------	--

## 15.9 SENSOR\_HUB\_9 (0Ah)

Sensor hub output register (r)

Ninth byte associated to external sensors. The content of the register is consistent with the SLAVEx\_CONFIG number of read operation configurations (for external sensors from x = 0 to x = 3).

**Table 361. SENSOR\_HUB\_9 register**

Sensor Hub9_7	Sensor Hub9_6	Sensor Hub9_5	Sensor Hub9_4	Sensor Hub9_3	Sensor Hub9_2	Sensor Hub9_1	Sensor Hub9_0
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

**Table 362. SENSOR\_HUB\_9 register description**

SensorHub9[7:0]	Ninth byte associated to external sensors
-----------------	---

## 15.10 SENSOR\_HUB\_10 (0Bh)

Sensor hub output register (r)

Tenth byte associated to external sensors. The content of the register is consistent with the SLAVEx\_CONFIG number of read operation configurations (for external sensors from x = 0 to x = 3).

**Table 363. SENSOR\_HUB\_10 register**

Sensor Hub10_7	Sensor Hub10_6	Sensor Hub10_5	Sensor Hub10_4	Sensor Hub10_3	Sensor Hub10_2	Sensor Hub10_1	Sensor Hub10_0
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

**Table 364. SENSOR\_HUB\_10 register description**

SensorHub10[7:0]	Tenth byte associated to external sensors
------------------	---

## 15.11 SENSOR\_HUB\_11 (0Ch)

Sensor hub output register (r)

Eleventh byte associated to external sensors. The content of the register is consistent with the SLAVEx\_CONFIG number of read operation configurations (for external sensors from x = 0 to x = 3).

**Table 365. SENSOR\_HUB\_11 register**

Sensor Hub11_7	Sensor Hub11_6	Sensor Hub11_5	Sensor Hub11_4	Sensor Hub11_3	Sensor Hub11_2	Sensor Hub11_1	Sensor Hub11_0
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

**Table 366. SENSOR\_HUB\_11 register description**

SensorHub11[7:0]	Eleventh byte associated to external sensors
------------------	--

## 15.12 SENSOR\_HUB\_12 (0Dh)

Sensor hub output register (r)

Twelfth byte associated to external sensors. The content of the register is consistent with the SLAVEx\_CONFIG number of read operation configurations (for external sensors from x = 0 to x = 3).

**Table 367. SENSOR\_HUB\_12 register**

Sensor Hub12_7	Sensor Hub12_6	Sensor Hub12_5	Sensor Hub12_4	Sensor Hub12_3	Sensor Hub12_2	Sensor Hub12_1	Sensor Hub12_0
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

**Table 368. SENSOR\_HUB\_12 register description**

SensorHub12[7:0]	Twelfth byte associated to external sensors
------------------	---

### 15.13 SENSOR\_HUB\_13 (0Eh)

Sensor hub output register (r)

Thirteenth byte associated to external sensors. The content of the register is consistent with the SLAVEx\_CONFIG number of read operation configurations (for external sensors from x = 0 to x = 3).

**Table 369. SENSOR\_HUB\_13 register**

Sensor Hub13_7	Sensor Hub13_6	Sensor Hub13_5	Sensor Hub13_4	Sensor Hub13_3	Sensor Hub13_2	Sensor Hub13_1	Sensor Hub13_0
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

**Table 370. SENSOR\_HUB\_13 register description**

SensorHub13[7:0]	Thirteenth byte associated to external sensors
------------------	--

### 15.14 SENSOR\_HUB\_14 (0Fh)

Sensor hub output register (r)

Fourteenth byte associated to external sensors. The content of the register is consistent with the SLAVEx\_CONFIG number of read operation configurations (for external sensors from x = 0 to x = 3).

**Table 371. SENSOR\_HUB\_14 register**

Sensor Hub14_7	Sensor Hub14_6	Sensor Hub14_5	Sensor Hub14_4	Sensor Hub14_3	Sensor Hub14_2	Sensor Hub14_1	Sensor Hub14_0
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

**Table 372. SENSOR\_HUB\_14 register description**

SensorHub14[7:0]	Fourteenth byte associated to external sensors
------------------	--

### 15.15 SENSOR\_HUB\_15 (10h)

Sensor hub output register (r)

Fifteenth byte associated to external sensors. The content of the register is consistent with the SLAVEx\_CONFIG number of read operation configurations (for external sensors from x = 0 to x = 3).

**Table 373. SENSOR\_HUB\_15 register**

Sensor Hub15_7	Sensor Hub15_6	Sensor Hub15_5	Sensor Hub15_4	Sensor Hub15_3	Sensor Hub15_2	Sensor Hub15_1	Sensor Hub15_0
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

**Table 374. SENSOR\_HUB\_15 register description**

SensorHub15[7:0]	Fifteenth byte associated to external sensors
------------------	---

## 15.16 SENSOR\_HUB\_16 (11h)

Sensor hub output register (r)

Sixteenth byte associated to external sensors. The content of the register is consistent with the SLAVEx\_CONFIG number of read operation configurations (for external sensors from x = 0 to x = 3).

**Table 375. SENSOR\_HUB\_16 register**

Sensor Hub16_7	Sensor Hub16_6	Sensor Hub16_5	Sensor Hub16_4	Sensor Hub16_3	Sensor Hub16_2	Sensor Hub16_1	Sensor Hub16_0
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

**Table 376. SENSOR\_HUB\_16 register description**

SensorHub16[7:0]	Sixteenth byte associated to external sensors
------------------	---

## 15.17 SENSOR\_HUB\_17 (12h)

Sensor hub output register (r)

Seventeenth byte associated to external sensors. The content of the register is consistent with the SLAVEx\_CONFIG number of read operation configurations (for external sensors from x = 0 to x = 3).

**Table 377. SENSOR\_HUB\_17 register**

Sensor Hub17_7	Sensor Hub17_6	Sensor Hub17_5	Sensor Hub17_4	Sensor Hub17_3	Sensor Hub17_2	Sensor Hub17_1	Sensor Hub17_0
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

**Table 378. SENSOR\_HUB\_17 register description**

SensorHub17[7:0]	Seventeenth byte associated to external sensors
------------------	---

## 15.18 SENSOR\_HUB\_18 (13h)

Sensor hub output register (r)

Eighteenth byte associated to external sensors. The content of the register is consistent with the SLAVEx\_CONFIG number of read operation configurations (for external sensors from x = 0 to x = 3).

**Table 379. SENSOR\_HUB\_18 register**

Sensor Hub18_7	Sensor Hub18_6	Sensor Hub18_5	Sensor Hub18_4	Sensor Hub18_3	Sensor Hub18_2	Sensor Hub18_1	Sensor Hub18_0
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

**Table 380. SENSOR\_HUB\_18 register description**

SensorHub18[7:0]	Eighteenth byte associated to external sensors
------------------	--

## 15.19 MASTER\_CONFIG (14h)

Master configuration register (r/w)

**Table 381. MASTER\_CONFIG register**

RST_ MASTER _REGS	WRITE_ ONCE	START_ CONFIG	PASS_ THROUGH _MODE	SHUB_ PU_EN	MASTER _ON	AUX_SENS _ON1	AUX_SENS _ON0
-------------------------	----------------	------------------	---------------------------	----------------	---------------	------------------	------------------

**Table 382. MASTER\_CONFIG register description**

RST_MASTER_REGS	Reset Master logic and output registers. Must be set to '1' and then set it to '0'. Default value: 0
WRITE_ONCE	Slave 0 write operation is performed only at the first sensor hub cycle. Default value: 0 (0: write operation for each sensor hub cycle; 1: write operation only for the first sensor hub cycle)
START_CONFIG	Sensor hub trigger signal selection. Default value: 0 (0: sensor hub trigger signal is the accelerometer/gyro data-ready; 1: sensor hub trigger signal external from INT2 pin)
PASS_THROUGH_MODE	I <sup>2</sup> C interface pass-through. Default value: 0 (0: pass-through disabled; 1: pass-through enabled, main I <sup>2</sup> C line is short-circuited with the auxiliary line)
SHUB_PU_EN	Master I <sup>2</sup> C pull-up enable. Default value: 0 (0: internal pull-up on auxiliary I <sup>2</sup> C line disabled; 1: internal pull-up on auxiliary I <sup>2</sup> C line enabled)
MASTER_ON	Sensor hub I <sup>2</sup> C master enable. Default: 0 (0: master I <sup>2</sup> C of sensor hub disabled; 1: master I <sup>2</sup> C of sensor hub enabled)
AUX_SENS_ON[1:0]	Number of external sensors to be read by the sensor hub. (00: one sensor (default); 01: two sensors; 10: three sensors; 11: four sensors)

## 15.20 SLV0\_ADD (15h)

I<sup>2</sup>C slave address of the first external sensor (Sensor 1) register (r/w)

**Table 383. SLV0\_ADD register**

slave0_add6	slave0_add5	slave0_add4	slave0_add3	slave0_add2	slave0_add1	slave0_add0	rw_0
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	------

**Table 384. SLV0\_ADD register description**

slave0_add[6:0]	I <sup>2</sup> C slave address of Sensor1 that can be read by the sensor hub. Default value: 0000000
rw_0	Read/write operation on Sensor 1. Default value: 0 (0: write operation; 1: read operation)

## 15.21 SLV0\_SUBADD (16h)

Address of register on the first external sensor (Sensor 1) register (r/w)

**Table 385. SLV0\_SUBADD register**

slave0_reg7	slave0_reg6	slave0_reg5	slave0_reg4	slave0_reg3	slave0_reg2	slave0_reg1	slave0_reg0
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

**Table 386. SLV0\_SUBADD register description**

slave0_reg[7:0]	Address of register on Sensor1 that has to be read/written according to the rw_0 bit value in <b>SLV0_ADD (15h)</b> . Default value: 00000000
-----------------	---

## 15.22 SLAVE0\_CONFIG (17h)

First external sensor (Sensor1) configuration and sensor hub settings register (r/w)

**Table 387. SLAVE0\_CONFIG register**

SHUB_ODR_1	SHUB_ODR_0	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	BATCH_EXT_SENS_0_EN	Slave0_numop2	Slave0_numop1	Slave0_numop0
------------	------------	------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

1. This bit must be set to '0' for the correct operation of the device.

**Table 388. SLAVE0\_CONFIG register description**

SHUB_ODR_[1:0]	Rate at which the master communicates. Default value: 00 (00: 104 Hz (or at the maximum ODR between the accelerometer and gyro if it is less than 104 Hz); 01: 52 Hz (or at the maximum ODR between the accelerometer and gyro if it is less than 52 Hz); 10: 26 Hz (or at the maximum ODR between the accelerometer and gyro if it is less than 26 Hz); 11: 12.5 Hz (or at the maximum ODR between the accelerometer and gyro if it is less than 12.5 Hz)
BATCH_EXT_SENS_0_EN	Enable FIFO data batching of first slave. Default value: 0
Slave0_numop[2:0]	Number of read operations on Sensor 1. Default value: 000

### 15.23 SLV1\_ADD (18h)

I<sup>2</sup>C slave address of the second external sensor (Sensor 2) register (r/w)

**Table 389. SLV1\_ADD register**

Slave1_add6	Slave1_add5	Slave1_add4	Slave1_add3	Slave1_add2	Slave1_add1	Slave1_add0	r_1
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-----

**Table 390. SLV1\_ADD register description**

Slave1_add[6:0]	I <sup>2</sup> C slave address of Sensor 2 that can be read by the sensor hub. Default value: 0000000
r_1	Read operation on Sensor 2 enable. Default value: 0 (0: read operation disabled; 1: read operation enabled)

### 15.24 SLV1\_SUBADD (19h)

Address of register on the second external sensor (Sensor 2) register (r/w)

**Table 391. SLV1\_SUBADD register**

Slave1_reg7	Slave1_reg6	Slave1_reg5	Slave1_reg4	Slave1_reg3	Slave1_reg2	Slave1_reg1	Slave1_reg0
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

**Table 392. SLV1\_SUBADD register description**

Slave1_reg[7:0]	Address of register on Sensor 2 that has to be read/written according to the r_1 bit value in SLV1_ADD (18h).
-----------------	---

### 15.25 SLAVE1\_CONFIG (1Ah)

Second external sensor (Sensor 2) configuration register (r/w)

**Table 393. SLAVE1\_CONFIG register**

0 <sup>(1)</sup>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	BATCH_EXT_SENS_1_EN	Slave1_numop2	Slave1_numop1	Slave1_numop0
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

1. This bit must be set to '0' for the correct operation of the device.

**Table 394. SLAVE1\_CONFIG register description**

BATCH_EXT_SENS_1_EN	Enable FIFO data batching of second slave. Default value: 0
Slave1_numop[2:0]	Number of read operations on Sensor 2. Default value: 000

## 15.26 SLV2\_ADD (1Bh)

I<sup>2</sup>C slave address of the third external sensor (Sensor 3) register (r/w)

**Table 395. SLV2\_ADD register**

Slave2_add6	Slave2_add5	Slave2_add4	Slave2_add3	Slave2_add2	Slave2_add1	Slave2_add0	r_2
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-----

**Table 396. SLV2\_ADD register description**

Slave2_add[6:0]	I <sup>2</sup> C slave address of Sensor 3 that can be read by the sensor hub.
r_2	Read operation on Sensor 3 enable. Default value: 0 (0: read operation disabled; 1: read operation enabled)

## 15.27 SLV2\_SUBADD (1Ch)

Address of register on the third external sensor (Sensor 3) register (r/w)

**Table 397. SLV2\_SUBADD register**

Slave2_reg7	Slave2_reg6	Slave2_reg5	Slave2_reg4	Slave2_reg3	Slave2_reg2	Slave2_reg1	Slave2_reg0
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

**Table 398. SLV2\_SUBADD register description**

Slave2_reg[7:0]	Address of register on Sensor 3 that has to be read/written according to the r_2 bit value in SLV2_ADD (1Bh).
-----------------	---

## 15.28 SLAVE2\_CONFIG (1Dh)

Third external sensor (Sensor 3) configuration register (r/w)

**Table 399. SLAVE2\_CONFIG register**

0 <sup>(1)</sup>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	BATCH_EXT_SENS_2_EN	Slave2_numop2	Slave2_numop1	Slave2_numop0
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

1. This bit must be set to '0' for the correct operation of the device.

**Table 400. SLAVE2\_CONFIG register description**

BATCH_EXT_SENS_2_EN	Enable FIFOdata batching of third slave. Default value: 0
Slave2_numop[2:0]	Number of read operations on Sensor 3. Default value: 000

## 15.29 SLV3\_ADD (1Eh)

I<sup>2</sup>C slave address of the fourth external sensor (Sensor 4) register (r/w)

**Table 401. SLV3\_ADD register**

Slave3_add6	Slave3_add5	Slave3_add4	Slave3_add3	Slave3_add2	Slave3_add1	Slave3_add0	r_3
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-----

**Table 402. SLV3\_ADD register description**

Slave3_add[6:0]	I <sup>2</sup> C slave address of Sensor 4 that can be read by the sensor hub.
r_3	Read operation on Sensor 4 enable. Default value: 0 (0: read operation disabled; 1: read operation enabled)

## 15.30 SLV3\_SUBADD (1Fh)

Address of register on the fourth external sensor (Sensor 4) register (r/w)

**Table 403. SLV3\_SUBADD register**

Slave3_reg7	Slave3_reg6	Slave3_reg5	Slave3_reg4	Slave3_reg3	Slave3_reg2	Slave3_reg1	Slave3_reg0
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

**Table 404. SLV3\_SUBADD register description**

Slave3_reg[7:0]	Address of register on Sensor 4 that has to be read according to the r_3 bit value in <a href="#">SLV3_ADD (1Eh)</a> .
-----------------	--

## 15.31 SLAVE3\_CONFIG (20h)

Fourth external sensor (Sensor 4) configuration register (r/w)

**Table 405. SLAVE3\_CONFIG register**

0 <sup>(1)</sup>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	BATCH_EXT_SENS_3_EN	Slave3_numop2	Slave3_numop1	Slave3_numop0
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

1. This bit must be set to '0' for the correct operation of the device.

**Table 406. SLAVE3\_CONFIG register description**

BATCH_EXT_SENS_3_EN	Enable FIFO data batching of fourth slave. Default value: 0
Slave3_numop[2:0]	Number of read operations on Sensor 4. Default value: 000

### 15.32 DATAWRITE\_SLV0 (21h)

Data to be written into the slave device register (r/w)

**Table 407. DATAWRITE\_SLV0 register**

Slave0_dataw7	Slave0_dataw6	Slave0_dataw5	Slave0_dataw4	Slave0_dataw3	Slave0_dataw2	Slave0_dataw1	Slave0_dataw0
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

**Table 408. DATAWRITE\_SLV0 register description**

Slave0_dataw[7:0]	Data to be written into the slave 0 device according to the rw_0 bit in register <a href="#">SLV0_ADD (15h)</a> . Default value: 00000000
-------------------	--

### 15.33 STATUS\_MASTER (22h)

Sensor hub source register (r)

**Table 409. STATUS\_MASTER register**

WR_ONCE_DONE	SLAVE3_NACK	SLAVE2_NACK	SLAVE1_NACK	SLAVE0_NACK	0	0	SENS_HUB_ENDOP
--------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	---	---	----------------

**Table 410. STATUS\_MASTER register description**

WR_ONCE_DONE	When the bit WRITE_ONCE in <a href="#">MASTER_CONFIG (14h)</a> is configured as 1, this bit is set to 1 when the write operation on slave 0 has been performed and completed. Default value: 0
SLAVE3_NACK	This bit is set to 1 if Not acknowledge occurs on slave 3 communication. Default value: 0
SLAVE2_NACK	This bit is set to 1 if Not acknowledge occurs on slave 2 communication. Default value: 0
SLAVE1_NACK	This bit is set to 1 if Not acknowledge occurs on slave 1 communication. Default value: 0
SLAVE0_NACK	This bit is set to 1 if Not acknowledge occurs on slave 0 communication. Default value: 0
SENS_HUB_ENDOP	Sensor hub communication status. Default value: 0 (0: sensor hub communication not concluded; 1: sensor hub communication concluded)

## **16 Soldering information**

---

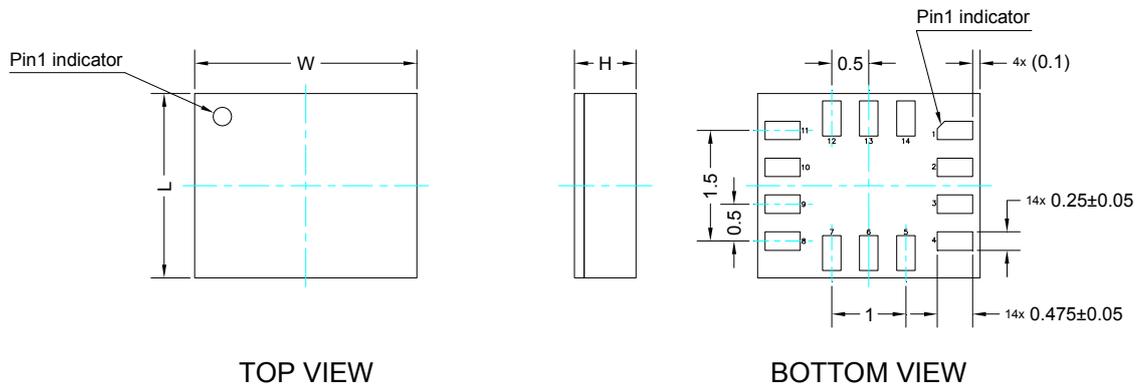
The LGA package is compliant with the [ECOPACK](#), RoHS and "Green" standard.  
It is qualified for soldering heat resistance according to JEDEC J-STD-020.  
Land pattern and soldering recommendations are available at [www.st.com/mems](http://www.st.com/mems).

## 17 Package information

In order to meet environmental requirements, ST offers these devices in different grades of **ECOPACK** packages, depending on their level of environmental compliance. ECOPACK specifications, grade definitions and product status are available at: [www.st.com](http://www.st.com). ECOPACK is an ST trademark.

### 17.1 LGA-14L package information

**Figure 24. LGA-14L 2.5 x 3.0 x 0.86 mm package outline and mechanical data**



Dimensions are in millimeter unless otherwise specified  
 General tolerance is  $\pm 0.1$  mm unless otherwise specified

#### OUTER DIMENSIONS

ITEM	DIMENSION [mm]	TOLERANCE [mm]
Length [L]	2.50	$\pm 0.1$
Width [W]	3.00	$\pm 0.1$
Height [H]	0.86	MAX

DM00249496\_1

## 17.2 LGA-14 packing information

Figure 25. Carrier tape information for LGA-14 package

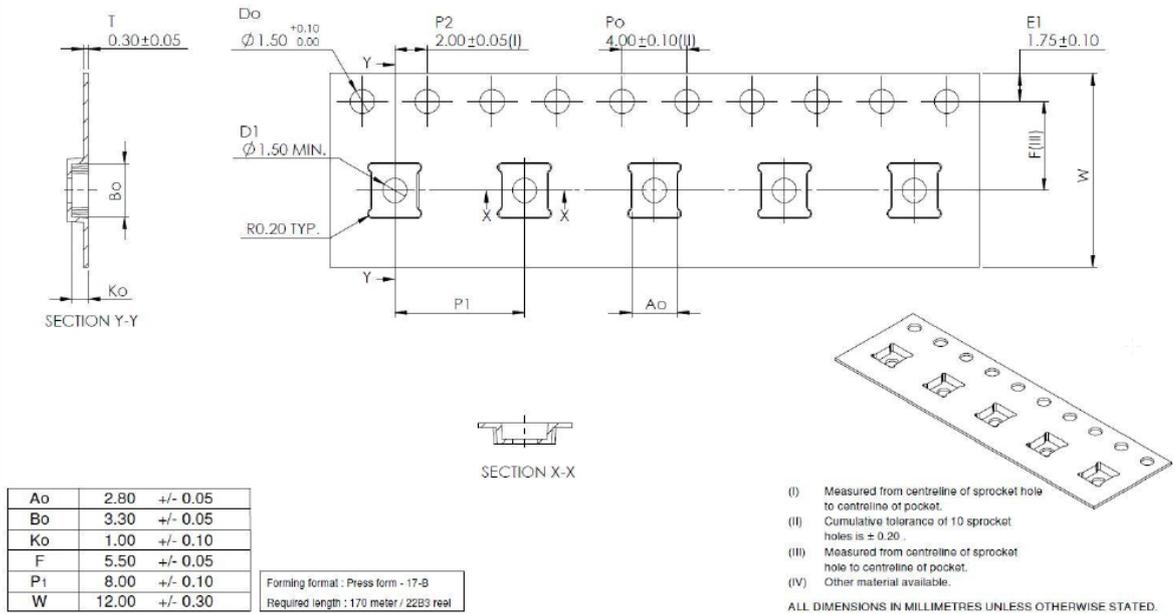


Figure 26. LGA-14 package orientation in carrier tape

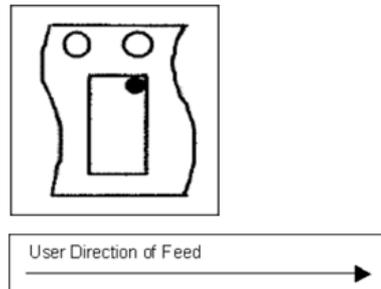


Figure 27. Reel information for carrier tape of LGA-14 package

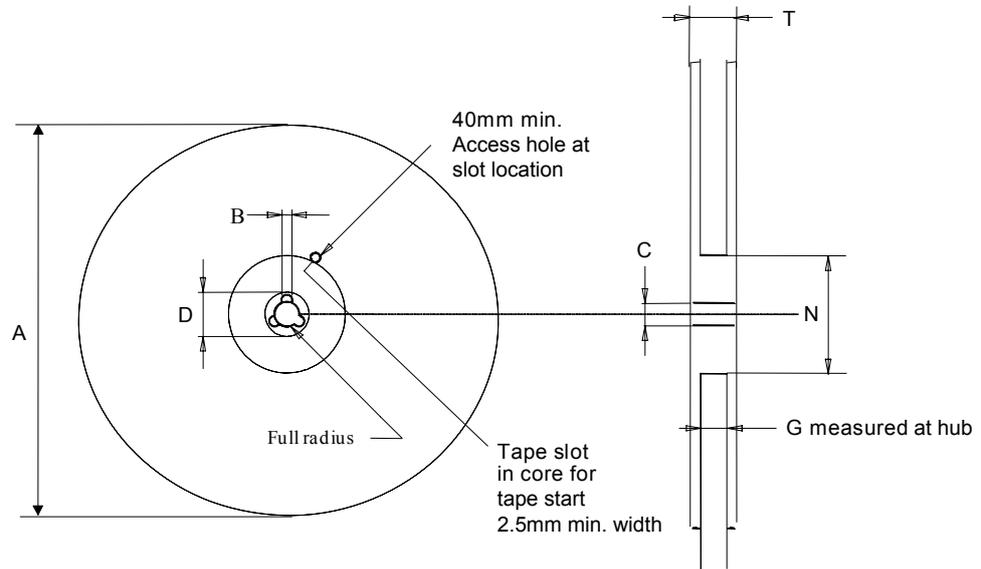


Table 411. Reel dimensions for carrier tape of LGA-14 package

Reel dimensions (mm)	
A (max)	330
B (min)	1.5
C	13 ±0.25
D (min)	20.2
N (min)	60
G	12.4 +2/-0
T (max)	18.4

## Revision history

**Table 412. Document revision history**

Date	Version	Changes
31-Jul-2019	3	First public release
02-Oct-2019	4	Updated Description, Section 1: Overview, Table 19: Internal pin status Updated bit 1 in CTRL9_XL (18h) Removed register 03h Updated bit 3 in EMB_FUNC_INIT_B (67h) Updated PEDO_CMD_REG (83h)
12-Mar-2020	5	Updated title, added Product resources Updated Table 6. I <sup>2</sup> C slave timing values, adding fast mode plus values
26-May-2020	6	Updated description of bits in INT_DUR2 (5Ah)

## Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Overview</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Embedded low-power features</b> .....	<b>4</b>
2.1	Finite State Machine .....	5
2.2	Machine Learning Core .....	6
<b>3</b>	<b>Pin description</b> .....	<b>7</b>
3.1	Pin connections .....	8
<b>4</b>	<b>Module specifications</b> .....	<b>10</b>
4.1	Mechanical characteristics .....	10
4.2	Electrical characteristics .....	13
4.3	Temperature sensor characteristics .....	13
4.4	Communication interface characteristics .....	14
4.4.1	SPI - serial peripheral interface .....	14
4.4.2	I <sup>2</sup> C - inter-IC control interface .....	15
4.5	Absolute maximum ratings .....	16
4.6	Terminology .....	17
4.6.1	Sensitivity .....	17
4.6.2	Zero-g and zero-rate level .....	17
<b>5</b>	<b>Digital interfaces</b> .....	<b>18</b>
5.1	I <sup>2</sup> C/SPI interface .....	18
5.1.1	I <sup>2</sup> C serial interface .....	18
5.1.2	SPI bus interface .....	21
5.2	Master I <sup>2</sup> C interface .....	25
5.3	Auxiliary SPI interface .....	25
<b>6</b>	<b>Functionality</b> .....	<b>26</b>
6.1	Operating modes .....	26
6.2	Gyroscope power modes .....	26
6.3	Accelerometer power modes .....	26
6.4	Block diagram of filters .....	26
6.4.1	Block diagrams of the accelerometer filters .....	27

6.4.2	Block diagrams of the gyroscope filters .....	28
<b>6.5</b>	<b>FIFO .....</b>	<b>31</b>
6.5.1	Bypass mode .....	32
6.5.2	FIFO mode .....	32
6.5.3	Continuous mode .....	32
6.5.4	Continuous-to-FIFO mode .....	32
6.5.5	Bypass-to-Continuous mode .....	32
6.5.6	Bypass-to-FIFO mode .....	33
6.5.7	FIFO reading procedure .....	33
<b>7</b>	<b>Application hints .....</b>	<b>34</b>
7.1	ISM330DHCX electrical connections in Mode 1 .....	34
7.2	ISM330DHCX electrical connections in Mode 2 .....	35
7.3	ISM330DHCX electrical connections in Mode 3 and Mode 4 .....	36
<b>8</b>	<b>Register mapping .....</b>	<b>39</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>Register description .....</b>	<b>42</b>
9.1	FUNC_CFG_ACCESS (01h) .....	42
9.2	PIN_CTRL (02h) .....	42
9.3	FIFO_CTRL1 (07h) .....	43
9.4	FIFO_CTRL2 (08h) .....	43
9.5	FIFO_CTRL3 (09h) .....	44
9.6	FIFO_CTRL4 (0Ah) .....	45
9.7	COUNTER_BDR_REG1 (0Bh) .....	46
9.8	COUNTER_BDR_REG2 (0Ch) .....	46
9.9	INT1_CTRL (0Dh) .....	47
9.10	INT2_CTRL (0Eh) .....	48
9.11	WHO_AM_I (0Fh) .....	48
9.12	CTRL1_XL (10h) .....	49
9.13	CTRL2_G (11h) .....	50
9.14	CTRL3_C (12h) .....	51
9.15	CTRL4_C (13h) .....	52
9.16	CTRL5_C (14h) .....	53

<b>9.17</b>	CTRL6_C (15h).....	54
<b>9.18</b>	CTRL7_G (16h).....	55
<b>9.19</b>	CTRL8_XL (17h).....	56
<b>9.20</b>	CTRL9_XL (18h).....	58
<b>9.21</b>	CTRL10_C (19h).....	58
<b>9.22</b>	ALL_INT_SRC (1A) .....	59
<b>9.23</b>	WAKE_UP_SRC (1Bh).....	60
<b>9.24</b>	TAP_SRC (1Ch) .....	61
<b>9.25</b>	DRD_SRC (1Dh).....	62
<b>9.26</b>	STATUS_REG (1Eh) / STATUS_SPIAux (1Eh).....	63
<b>9.27</b>	OUT_TEMP_L (20h), OUT_TEMP_H (21h).....	64
<b>9.28</b>	OUTX_L_G (22h) and OUTX_H_G (23h) .....	64
<b>9.29</b>	OUTY_L_G (24h) and OUTY_H_G (25h) .....	65
<b>9.30</b>	OUTZ_L_G (26h) and OUTZ_H_G (27h).....	65
<b>9.31</b>	OUTX_L_A (28h) and OUTX_H_A (29h).....	66
<b>9.32</b>	OUTY_L_A (2Ah) and OUTY_H_A (2Bh) .....	66
<b>9.33</b>	OUTZ_L_A (2Ch) and OUTZ_H_A (2Dh) .....	67
<b>9.34</b>	EMB_FUNC_STATUS_MAINPAGE (35h) .....	67
<b>9.35</b>	FSM_STATUS_A_MAINPAGE (36h) .....	68
<b>9.36</b>	FSM_STATUS_B_MAINPAGE (37h) .....	68
<b>9.37</b>	MLC_STATUS_MAINPAGE (38h).....	69
<b>9.38</b>	STATUS_MASTER_MAINPAGE (39h).....	69
<b>9.39</b>	FIFO_STATUS1 (3Ah) .....	70
<b>9.40</b>	FIFO_STATUS2 (3Bh) .....	70
<b>9.41</b>	TIMESTAMP0 (40h), TIMESTAMP1 (41h), TIMESTAMP2 (42h), and TIMESTAMP3 (43h)	71
<b>9.42</b>	TAP_CFG0 (56h).....	72
<b>9.43</b>	TAP_CFG1 (57h).....	73
<b>9.44</b>	TAP_CFG2 (58h).....	73
<b>9.45</b>	TAP_THS_6D (59h) .....	74
<b>9.46</b>	INT_DUR2 (5Ah).....	74

9.47	WAKE_UP_THS (5Bh) .....	75
9.48	WAKE_UP_DUR (5Ch) .....	75
9.49	FREE_FALL (5Dh) .....	76
9.50	MD1_CFG (5Eh) .....	77
9.51	MD2_CFG (5Fh) .....	78
9.52	INTERNAL_FREQ_FINE (63h) .....	79
9.53	INT_OIS (6Fh) .....	80
9.54	CTRL1_OIS (70h) .....	81
9.55	CTRL2_OIS (71h) .....	82
9.56	CTRL3_OIS (72h) .....	83
9.57	X_OFS_USR (73h) .....	84
9.58	Y_OFS_USR (74h) .....	84
9.59	Z_OFS_USR (75h) .....	84
9.60	FIFO_DATA_OUT_TAG (78h) .....	85
9.61	FIFO_DATA_OUT_X_L (79h) and FIFO_DATA_OUT_X_H (7Ah) .....	86
9.62	FIFO_DATA_OUT_Y_L (7Bh) and FIFO_DATA_OUT_Y_H (7Ch) .....	86
9.63	FIFO_DATA_OUT_Z_L (7Dh) and FIFO_DATA_OUT_Z_H (7Eh) .....	86
<b>10</b>	<b>Embedded functions register mapping .....</b>	<b>87</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>Embedded functions register description .....</b>	<b>89</b>
11.1	PAGE_SEL (02h) .....	89
11.2	EMB_FUNC_EN_A (04h) .....	89
11.3	EMB_FUNC_EN_B (05h) .....	90
11.4	PAGE_ADDRESS (08h) .....	90
11.5	PAGE_VALUE (09h) .....	90
11.6	EMB_FUNC_INT1 (0Ah) .....	91
11.7	FSM_INT1_A (0Bh) .....	92
11.8	FSM_INT1_B (0Ch) .....	93
11.9	MLC_INT1 (0Dh) .....	94
11.10	EMB_FUNC_INT2 (0Eh) .....	95
11.11	FSM_INT2_A (0Fh) .....	96

<b>11.12</b>	<b>FSM_INT2_B (10h)</b> .....	<b>97</b>
<b>11.13</b>	<b>MLC_INT2 (11h)</b> .....	<b>98</b>
<b>11.14</b>	<b>EMB_FUNC_STATUS (12h)</b> .....	<b>99</b>
<b>11.15</b>	<b>FSM_STATUS_A (13h)</b> .....	<b>99</b>
<b>11.16</b>	<b>FSM_STATUS_B (14h)</b> .....	<b>100</b>
<b>11.17</b>	<b>MLC_STATUS (15h)</b> .....	<b>100</b>
<b>11.18</b>	<b>PAGE_RW (17h)</b> .....	<b>101</b>
<b>11.19</b>	<b>EMB_FUNC_FIFO_CFG (44h)</b> .....	<b>101</b>
<b>11.20</b>	<b>FSM_ENABLE_A (46h)</b> .....	<b>102</b>
<b>11.21</b>	<b>FSM_ENABLE_B (47h)</b> .....	<b>102</b>
<b>11.22</b>	<b>FSM_LONG_COUNTER_L (48h) and FSM_LONG_COUNTER_H (49h)</b> .....	<b>103</b>
<b>11.23</b>	<b>FSM_LONG_COUNTER_CLEAR (4Ah)</b> .....	<b>103</b>
<b>11.24</b>	<b>FSM_OUTS1 (4Ch)</b> .....	<b>104</b>
<b>11.25</b>	<b>FSM_OUTS2 (4Dh)</b> .....	<b>104</b>
<b>11.26</b>	<b>FSM_OUTS3 (4Eh)</b> .....	<b>105</b>
<b>11.27</b>	<b>FSM_OUTS4 (4Fh)</b> .....	<b>105</b>
<b>11.28</b>	<b>FSM_OUTS5 (50h)</b> .....	<b>106</b>
<b>11.29</b>	<b>FSM_OUTS6 (51h)</b> .....	<b>106</b>
<b>11.30</b>	<b>FSM_OUTS7 (52h)</b> .....	<b>107</b>
<b>11.31</b>	<b>FSM_OUTS8 (53h)</b> .....	<b>107</b>
<b>11.32</b>	<b>FSM_OUTS9 (54h)</b> .....	<b>108</b>
<b>11.33</b>	<b>FSM_OUTS10 (55h)</b> .....	<b>108</b>
<b>11.34</b>	<b>FSM_OUTS11 (56h)</b> .....	<b>109</b>
<b>11.35</b>	<b>FSM_OUTS12 (57h)</b> .....	<b>109</b>
<b>11.36</b>	<b>FSM_OUTS13 (58h)</b> .....	<b>110</b>
<b>11.37</b>	<b>FSM_OUTS14 (59h)</b> .....	<b>110</b>
<b>11.38</b>	<b>FSM_OUTS15 (5Ah)</b> .....	<b>111</b>
<b>11.39</b>	<b>FSM_OUTS16 (5Bh)</b> .....	<b>111</b>
<b>11.40</b>	<b>EMB_FUNC_ODR_CFG_B (5Fh)</b> .....	<b>112</b>
<b>11.41</b>	<b>EMB_FUNC_ODR_CFG_C (60h)</b> .....	<b>112</b>

11.42	STEP_COUNTER_L (62h) and STEP_COUNTER_H (63h)	113
11.43	EMB_FUNC_SRC (64h)	114
11.44	EMB_FUNC_INIT_A (66h)	114
11.45	EMB_FUNC_INIT_B (67h)	115
11.46	MLC0_SRC (70h)	115
11.47	MLC1_SRC (71h)	115
11.48	MLC2_SRC (72h)	116
11.49	MLC3_SRC (73h)	116
11.50	MLC4_SRC (74h)	116
11.51	MLC5_SRC (75h)	116
11.52	MLC6_SRC (76h)	117
11.53	MLC7_SRC (77h)	117
<b>12</b>	<b>Embedded advanced features pages</b>	<b>118</b>
<b>13</b>	<b>Embedded advanced features register description</b>	<b>121</b>
13.1	Page 0 - Embedded advanced features registers	121
13.1.1	MAG_SENSITIVITY_L (BAh) and MAG_SENSITIVITY_H (BBh)	121
13.1.2	MAG_OFFX_L (C0h) and MAG_OFFX_H (C1h)	122
13.1.3	MAG_OFFY_L (C2h) and MAG_OFFY_H (C3h)	122
13.1.4	MAG_OFFZ_L (C4h) and MAG_OFFZ_H (C5h)	123
13.1.5	MAG_SI_XX_L (C6h) and MAG_SI_XX_H (C7h)	123
13.1.6	MAG_SI_XY_L (C8h) and MAG_SI_XY_H (C9h)	124
13.1.7	MAG_SI_XZ_L (CAh) and MAG_SI_XZ_H (CBh)	124
13.1.8	MAG_SI_YY_L (CCh) and MAG_SI_YY_H (CDh)	125
13.1.9	MAG_SI_YZ_L (CEh) and MAG_SI_YZ_H (CFh)	125
13.1.10	MAG_SI_ZZ_L (D0h) and MAG_SI_ZZ_H (D1h)	126
13.1.11	MAG_CFG_A (D4h)	127
13.1.12	MAG_CFG_B (D5h)	127
13.2	Page 1 - Embedded advanced features registers	128
13.2.1	FSM_LC_TIMEOUT_L (7Ah) and FSM_LC_TIMEOUT_H (7Bh)	128
13.2.2	FSM_PROGRAMS (7Ch)	128
13.2.3	FSM_START_ADD_L (7Eh) and FSM_START_ADD_H (7Fh)	129

13.2.4	PEDO_CMD_REG (83h).....	129
13.2.5	PEDO_DEB_CONF (84h).....	129
13.2.6	PEDO_SC_DELTAT_L (D0h) and PEDO_SC_DELTAT_H (D1h) .....	130
13.2.7	MLC_MAG_SENSITIVITY_L (E8h) and MLC_MAG_SENSITIVITY_H (E9h) .....	130
<b>14</b>	<b>Sensor hub register mapping .....</b>	<b>131</b>
<b>15</b>	<b>Sensor hub register description.....</b>	<b>133</b>
15.1	SENSOR_HUB_1 (02h).....	133
15.2	SENSOR_HUB_2 (03h).....	133
15.3	SENSOR_HUB_3 (04h).....	133
15.4	SENSOR_HUB_4 (05h).....	134
15.5	SENSOR_HUB_5 (06h).....	134
15.6	SENSOR_HUB_6 (07h).....	134
15.7	SENSOR_HUB_7 (08h).....	135
15.8	SENSOR_HUB_8 (09h).....	135
15.9	SENSOR_HUB_9 (0Ah).....	135
15.10	SENSOR_HUB_10 (0Bh).....	136
15.11	SENSOR_HUB_11 (0Ch).....	136
15.12	SENSOR_HUB_12 (0Dh).....	136
15.13	SENSOR_HUB_13 (0Eh).....	137
15.14	SENSOR_HUB_14 (0Fh).....	137
15.15	SENSOR_HUB_15 (10h).....	137
15.16	SENSOR_HUB_16 (11h).....	138
15.17	SENSOR_HUB_17 (12h).....	138
15.18	SENSOR_HUB_18 (13h).....	138
15.19	MASTER_CONFIG (14h).....	139
15.20	SLV0_ADD (15h).....	140
15.21	SLV0_SUBADD (16h).....	140
15.22	SLAVE0_CONFIG (17h).....	140
15.23	SLV1_ADD (18h).....	141
15.24	SLV1_SUBADD (19h).....	141
15.25	SLAVE1_CONFIG (1Ah) .....	141

---

15.26	SLV2_ADD (1Bh) .....	142
15.27	SLV2_SUBADD (1Ch) .....	142
15.28	SLAVE2_CONFIG (1Dh) .....	142
15.29	SLV3_ADD (1Eh) .....	143
15.30	SLV3_SUBADD (1Fh).....	143
15.31	SLAVE3_CONFIG (20h).....	143
15.32	DATAWRITE_SLV0 (21h).....	144
15.33	STATUS_MASTER (22h).....	144
<b>16</b>	<b>Soldering information.....</b>	<b>145</b>
<b>17</b>	<b>Package information.....</b>	<b>146</b>
17.1	LGA-14L package information.....	146
17.2	LGA-14 packing information .....	147
	<b>Revision history .....</b>	<b>149</b>
	<b>Contents .....</b>	<b>150</b>
	<b>List of tables .....</b>	<b>158</b>
	<b>List of figures.....</b>	<b>166</b>

## List of tables

<b>Table 1.</b>	Pin description . . . . .	9
<b>Table 2.</b>	Mechanical characteristics . . . . .	10
<b>Table 3.</b>	Electrical characteristics . . . . .	13
<b>Table 4.</b>	Temperature sensor characteristics . . . . .	13
<b>Table 5.</b>	SPI slave timing values (in mode 3) . . . . .	14
<b>Table 6.</b>	I <sup>2</sup> C slave timing values . . . . .	15
<b>Table 7.</b>	Absolute maximum ratings . . . . .	16
<b>Table 8.</b>	Serial interface pin description . . . . .	18
<b>Table 9.</b>	I <sup>2</sup> C terminology . . . . .	18
<b>Table 10.</b>	SAD+Read/Write patterns . . . . .	19
<b>Table 11.</b>	Transfer when master is writing one byte to slave . . . . .	19
<b>Table 12.</b>	Transfer when master is writing multiple bytes to slave . . . . .	19
<b>Table 13.</b>	Transfer when master is receiving (reading) one byte of data from slave . . . . .	19
<b>Table 14.</b>	Transfer when master is receiving (reading) multiple bytes of data from slave . . . . .	19
<b>Table 15.</b>	Master I <sup>2</sup> C pin details . . . . .	25
<b>Table 16.</b>	Auxiliary SPI pin details . . . . .	25
<b>Table 17.</b>	Gyroscope LPF2 bandwidth selection . . . . .	29
<b>Table 18.</b>	Internal pin status . . . . .	37
<b>Table 19.</b>	Registers address map . . . . .	39
<b>Table 20.</b>	FUNC_CFG_ACCESS register . . . . .	42
<b>Table 21.</b>	FUNC_CFG_ACCESS register description . . . . .	42
<b>Table 22.</b>	PIN_CTRL register . . . . .	42
<b>Table 23.</b>	PIN_CTRL register description . . . . .	42
<b>Table 24.</b>	FIFO_CTRL1 register . . . . .	43
<b>Table 25.</b>	FIFO_CTRL1 register description . . . . .	43
<b>Table 26.</b>	FIFO_CTRL2 register . . . . .	43
<b>Table 27.</b>	FIFO_CTRL2 register . . . . .	43
<b>Table 28.</b>	FIFO_CTRL3 register . . . . .	44
<b>Table 29.</b>	FIFO_CTRL3 register description . . . . .	44
<b>Table 30.</b>	FIFO_CTRL4 register . . . . .	45
<b>Table 31.</b>	FIFO_CTRL4 register description . . . . .	45
<b>Table 32.</b>	COUNTER_BDR_REG1 register . . . . .	46
<b>Table 33.</b>	COUNTER_BDR_REG1 register description . . . . .	46
<b>Table 34.</b>	COUNTER_BDR_REG2 register . . . . .	46
<b>Table 35.</b>	COUNTER_BDR_REG2 register description . . . . .	46
<b>Table 36.</b>	INT1_CTRL register . . . . .	47
<b>Table 37.</b>	INT1_CTRL register description . . . . .	47
<b>Table 38.</b>	INT2_CTRL register . . . . .	48
<b>Table 39.</b>	INT2_CTRL register description . . . . .	48
<b>Table 40.</b>	WhoAml register . . . . .	48
<b>Table 41.</b>	CTRL1_XL register . . . . .	49
<b>Table 42.</b>	CTRL1_XL register description . . . . .	49
<b>Table 43.</b>	Accelerometer ODR register setting . . . . .	49
<b>Table 44.</b>	CTRL2_G register . . . . .	50
<b>Table 45.</b>	CTRL2_G register description . . . . .	50
<b>Table 46.</b>	Gyroscope ODR configuration setting . . . . .	50
<b>Table 47.</b>	CTRL3_C register . . . . .	51
<b>Table 48.</b>	CTRL3_C register description . . . . .	51
<b>Table 49.</b>	CTRL4_C register . . . . .	52
<b>Table 50.</b>	CTRL4_C register description . . . . .	52
<b>Table 51.</b>	CTRL5_C register . . . . .	53
<b>Table 52.</b>	CTRL5_C register description . . . . .	53

<b>Table 53.</b>	Angular rate sensor self-test mode selection . . . . .	53
<b>Table 54.</b>	Linear acceleration sensor self-test mode selection . . . . .	53
<b>Table 55.</b>	CTRL6_C register . . . . .	54
<b>Table 56.</b>	CTRL6_C register description . . . . .	54
<b>Table 57.</b>	Trigger mode selection . . . . .	54
<b>Table 58.</b>	Gyroscope LPF1 bandwidth selection . . . . .	54
<b>Table 59.</b>	CTRL7_G register . . . . .	55
<b>Table 60.</b>	CTRL8_XL register . . . . .	56
<b>Table 61.</b>	Accelerometer bandwidth configurations . . . . .	56
<b>Table 62.</b>	CTRL9_XL register . . . . .	58
<b>Table 63.</b>	CTRL9_XL register description . . . . .	58
<b>Table 64.</b>	CTRL10_C register . . . . .	58
<b>Table 65.</b>	CTRL10_C register description . . . . .	58
<b>Table 66.</b>	ALL_INT_SRC register . . . . .	59
<b>Table 67.</b>	ALL_INT_SRC register description . . . . .	59
<b>Table 68.</b>	WAKE_UP_SRC register . . . . .	60
<b>Table 69.</b>	WAKE_UP_SRC register description . . . . .	60
<b>Table 70.</b>	TAP_SRC register . . . . .	61
<b>Table 71.</b>	TAP_SRC register description . . . . .	61
<b>Table 72.</b>	D6D_SRC register . . . . .	62
<b>Table 73.</b>	D6D_SRC register description . . . . .	62
<b>Table 74.</b>	STATUS_REG register . . . . .	63
<b>Table 75.</b>	STATUS_REG register description . . . . .	63
<b>Table 76.</b>	STATUS_SPIAux register . . . . .	63
<b>Table 77.</b>	STATUS_SPIAux register description . . . . .	63
<b>Table 78.</b>	OUT_TEMP_L register . . . . .	64
<b>Table 79.</b>	OUT_TEMP_H register . . . . .	64
<b>Table 80.</b>	OUT_TEMP register description . . . . .	64
<b>Table 81.</b>	OUTX_L_G register . . . . .	64
<b>Table 82.</b>	OUTX_H_G register . . . . .	64
<b>Table 83.</b>	OUTX_H_G register description . . . . .	64
<b>Table 84.</b>	OUTY_L_G register . . . . .	65
<b>Table 85.</b>	OUTY_H_G register . . . . .	65
<b>Table 86.</b>	OUTY_H_G register description . . . . .	65
<b>Table 87.</b>	OUTZ_L_G register . . . . .	65
<b>Table 88.</b>	OUTZ_H_G register . . . . .	65
<b>Table 89.</b>	OUTZ_H_G register description . . . . .	65
<b>Table 90.</b>	OUTX_L_A register . . . . .	66
<b>Table 91.</b>	OUTX_H_A register . . . . .	66
<b>Table 92.</b>	OUTX_H_A register description . . . . .	66
<b>Table 93.</b>	OUTY_L_A register . . . . .	66
<b>Table 94.</b>	OUTY_H_A register . . . . .	66
<b>Table 95.</b>	OUTY_H_A register description . . . . .	66
<b>Table 96.</b>	OUTZ_L_A register . . . . .	67
<b>Table 97.</b>	OUTZ_H_A register . . . . .	67
<b>Table 98.</b>	OUTZ_H_A register description . . . . .	67
<b>Table 99.</b>	EMB_FUNC_STATUS_MAINPAGE register . . . . .	67
<b>Table 100.</b>	EMB_FUNC_STATUS_MAINPAGE register description . . . . .	67
<b>Table 101.</b>	FSM_STATUS_A_MAINPAGE register . . . . .	68
<b>Table 102.</b>	FSM_STATUS_A_MAINPAGE register description . . . . .	68
<b>Table 103.</b>	FSM_STATUS_B_MAINPAGE register . . . . .	68
<b>Table 104.</b>	FSM_STATUS_B_MAINPAGE register description . . . . .	68
<b>Table 105.</b>	MLC_STATUS_MAINPAGE register . . . . .	69
<b>Table 106.</b>	MLC_STATUS_MAINPAGE register description . . . . .	69

<b>Table 107.</b>	STATUS_MASTER_MAINPAGE register . . . . .	69
<b>Table 108.</b>	STATUS_MASTER_MAINPAGE register description . . . . .	69
<b>Table 109.</b>	FIFO_STATUS1 register . . . . .	70
<b>Table 110.</b>	FIFO_STATUS1 register description . . . . .	70
<b>Table 111.</b>	FIFO_STATUS2 register . . . . .	70
<b>Table 112.</b>	FIFO_STATUS2 register description . . . . .	70
<b>Table 113.</b>	TIMESTAMP3 register . . . . .	71
<b>Table 114.</b>	TIMESTAMP2 register . . . . .	71
<b>Table 115.</b>	TIMESTAMP1 register . . . . .	71
<b>Table 116.</b>	TIMESTAMP0 register . . . . .	71
<b>Table 117.</b>	TAP_CFG0 register . . . . .	72
<b>Table 118.</b>	TAP_CFG0 register description . . . . .	72
<b>Table 119.</b>	TAP_CFG1 register . . . . .	73
<b>Table 120.</b>	TAP_CFG1 register description . . . . .	73
<b>Table 121.</b>	TAP priority decoding . . . . .	73
<b>Table 122.</b>	TAP_CFG2 register . . . . .	73
<b>Table 123.</b>	TAP_CFG2 register description . . . . .	73
<b>Table 124.</b>	TAP_THS_6D register . . . . .	74
<b>Table 125.</b>	TAP_THS_6D register description . . . . .	74
<b>Table 126.</b>	INT_DUR2 register . . . . .	74
<b>Table 127.</b>	INT_DUR2 register description . . . . .	74
<b>Table 128.</b>	WAKE_UP_THS register . . . . .	75
<b>Table 129.</b>	WAKE_UP_THS register description . . . . .	75
<b>Table 130.</b>	WAKE_UP_DUR register . . . . .	75
<b>Table 131.</b>	WAKE_UP_DUR register description . . . . .	75
<b>Table 132.</b>	FREE_FALL register . . . . .	76
<b>Table 133.</b>	FREE_FALL register description . . . . .	76
<b>Table 134.</b>	MD1_CFG register . . . . .	77
<b>Table 135.</b>	MD1_CFG register description . . . . .	77
<b>Table 136.</b>	MD2_CFG register . . . . .	78
<b>Table 137.</b>	MD2_CFG register description . . . . .	78
<b>Table 138.</b>	INTERNAL_FREQ_FINE register . . . . .	79
<b>Table 139.</b>	INTERNAL_FREQ_FINE register description . . . . .	79
<b>Table 140.</b>	INT_OIS register . . . . .	80
<b>Table 141.</b>	INT_OIS register description . . . . .	80
<b>Table 142.</b>	CTRL1_OIS register . . . . .	81
<b>Table 143.</b>	CTRL1_OIS register description . . . . .	81
<b>Table 144.</b>	DEN mode selection . . . . .	81
<b>Table 145.</b>	CTRL2_OIS register . . . . .	82
<b>Table 146.</b>	CTRL2_OIS register description . . . . .	82
<b>Table 147.</b>	Gyroscope OIS chain digital LPF1 filter bandwidth selection . . . . .	82
<b>Table 148.</b>	CTRL3_OIS register . . . . .	83
<b>Table 149.</b>	CTRL3_OIS register description . . . . .	83
<b>Table 150.</b>	Accelerometer OIS channel bandwidth and phase . . . . .	83
<b>Table 151.</b>	Self-test nominal output variation . . . . .	83
<b>Table 152.</b>	X_OFS_USR register . . . . .	84
<b>Table 153.</b>	X_OFS_USR register description . . . . .	84
<b>Table 154.</b>	Y_OFS_USR register . . . . .	84
<b>Table 155.</b>	Z_OFS_USR register . . . . .	84
<b>Table 156.</b>	Z_OFS_USR register description . . . . .	84
<b>Table 157.</b>	FIFO_DATA_OUT_TAG register . . . . .	85
<b>Table 158.</b>	FIFO_DATA_OUT_TAG register description . . . . .	85
<b>Table 159.</b>	FIFO tag . . . . .	85
<b>Table 160.</b>	FIFO_DATA_OUT_X_H and FIFO_DATA_OUT_X_L registers . . . . .	86

<b>Table 161.</b>	FIFO_DATA_OUT_X_H and FIFO_DATA_OUT_X_L register description . . . . .	86
<b>Table 162.</b>	FIFO_DATA_OUT_Y_H and FIFO_DATA_OUT_Y_L registers . . . . .	86
<b>Table 163.</b>	FIFO_DATA_OUT_Y_H and FIFO_DATA_OUT_Y_L register description . . . . .	86
<b>Table 164.</b>	FIFO_DATA_OUT_Z_H and FIFO_DATA_OUT_Z_L registers . . . . .	86
<b>Table 165.</b>	FIFO_DATA_OUT_Z_H and FIFO_DATA_OUT_Z_L register description . . . . .	86
<b>Table 166.</b>	Register address map - embedded functions . . . . .	87
<b>Table 167.</b>	PAGE_SEL register . . . . .	89
<b>Table 168.</b>	PAGE_SEL register description . . . . .	89
<b>Table 169.</b>	EMB_FUNC_EN_A register . . . . .	89
<b>Table 170.</b>	EMB_FUNC_EN_A register description . . . . .	89
<b>Table 171.</b>	EMB_FUNC_EN_B register . . . . .	90
<b>Table 172.</b>	EMB_FUNC_EN_B register description . . . . .	90
<b>Table 173.</b>	PAGE_ADDRESS register . . . . .	90
<b>Table 174.</b>	PAGE_ADDRESS register description . . . . .	90
<b>Table 175.</b>	PAGE_VALUE register . . . . .	90
<b>Table 176.</b>	PAGE_VALUE register description . . . . .	90
<b>Table 177.</b>	EMB_FUNC_INT1 register . . . . .	91
<b>Table 178.</b>	EMB_FUNC_INT1 register description . . . . .	91
<b>Table 179.</b>	FSM_INT1_A register . . . . .	92
<b>Table 180.</b>	FSM_INT1_A register description . . . . .	92
<b>Table 181.</b>	FSM_INT1_B register . . . . .	93
<b>Table 182.</b>	FSM_INT1_B register description . . . . .	93
<b>Table 183.</b>	MLC_INT1 register . . . . .	94
<b>Table 184.</b>	MLC_INT1 register description . . . . .	94
<b>Table 185.</b>	EMB_FUNC_INT2 register . . . . .	95
<b>Table 186.</b>	EMB_FUNC_INT2 register description . . . . .	95
<b>Table 187.</b>	FSM_INT2_A register . . . . .	96
<b>Table 188.</b>	FSM_INT2_A register description . . . . .	96
<b>Table 189.</b>	FSM_INT2_B register . . . . .	97
<b>Table 190.</b>	FSM_INT2_B register description . . . . .	97
<b>Table 191.</b>	MLC_INT2 register . . . . .	98
<b>Table 192.</b>	MLC_INT2 register description . . . . .	98
<b>Table 193.</b>	EMB_FUNC_STATUS register . . . . .	99
<b>Table 194.</b>	EMB_FUNC_STATUS register description . . . . .	99
<b>Table 195.</b>	FSM_STATUS_A register . . . . .	99
<b>Table 196.</b>	FSM_STATUS_A register description . . . . .	99
<b>Table 197.</b>	FSM_STATUS_B register . . . . .	100
<b>Table 198.</b>	FSM_STATUS_B register description . . . . .	100
<b>Table 199.</b>	MLC_STATUS register . . . . .	100
<b>Table 200.</b>	MLC_STATUS register description . . . . .	100
<b>Table 201.</b>	PAGE_RW register . . . . .	101
<b>Table 202.</b>	PAGE_RW register description . . . . .	101
<b>Table 203.</b>	EMB_FUNC_FIFO_CFG register . . . . .	101
<b>Table 204.</b>	EMB_FUNC_FIFO_CFG register description . . . . .	101
<b>Table 205.</b>	FSM_ENABLE_A register . . . . .	102
<b>Table 206.</b>	FSM_ENABLE_A register description . . . . .	102
<b>Table 207.</b>	FSM_ENABLE_B register . . . . .	102
<b>Table 208.</b>	FSM_ENABLE_B register description . . . . .	102
<b>Table 209.</b>	FSM_LONG_COUNTER_L register . . . . .	103
<b>Table 210.</b>	FSM_LONG_COUNTER_L register description . . . . .	103
<b>Table 211.</b>	FSM_LONG_COUNTER_H register . . . . .	103
<b>Table 212.</b>	FSM_LONG_COUNTER_H register description . . . . .	103
<b>Table 213.</b>	FSM_LONG_COUNTER_CLEAR register . . . . .	103
<b>Table 214.</b>	FSM_LONG_COUNTER_CLEAR register description . . . . .	103

<b>Table 215.</b>	FSM_OUTS1 register . . . . .	104
<b>Table 216.</b>	FSM_OUTS1 register description . . . . .	104
<b>Table 217.</b>	FSM_OUTS2 register . . . . .	104
<b>Table 218.</b>	FSM_OUTS2 register description . . . . .	104
<b>Table 219.</b>	FSM_OUTS3 register . . . . .	105
<b>Table 220.</b>	FSM_OUTS3 register description . . . . .	105
<b>Table 221.</b>	FSM_OUTS4 register . . . . .	105
<b>Table 222.</b>	FSM_OUTS4 register description . . . . .	105
<b>Table 223.</b>	FSM_OUTS5 register . . . . .	106
<b>Table 224.</b>	FSM_OUTS5 register description . . . . .	106
<b>Table 225.</b>	FSM_OUTS6 register . . . . .	106
<b>Table 226.</b>	FSM_OUTS6 register description . . . . .	106
<b>Table 227.</b>	FSM_OUTS7 register . . . . .	107
<b>Table 228.</b>	FSM_OUTS7 register description . . . . .	107
<b>Table 229.</b>	FSM_OUTS8 register . . . . .	107
<b>Table 230.</b>	FSM_OUTS8 register description . . . . .	107
<b>Table 231.</b>	FSM_OUTS9 register . . . . .	108
<b>Table 232.</b>	FSM_OUTS9 register description . . . . .	108
<b>Table 233.</b>	FSM_OUTS10 register . . . . .	108
<b>Table 234.</b>	FSM_OUTS10 register description . . . . .	108
<b>Table 235.</b>	FSM_OUTS11 register . . . . .	109
<b>Table 236.</b>	FSM_OUTS11 register description . . . . .	109
<b>Table 237.</b>	FSM_OUTS12 register . . . . .	109
<b>Table 238.</b>	FSM_OUTS12 register description . . . . .	109
<b>Table 239.</b>	FSM_OUTS13 register . . . . .	110
<b>Table 240.</b>	FSM_OUTS13 register description . . . . .	110
<b>Table 241.</b>	FSM_OUTS14 register . . . . .	110
<b>Table 242.</b>	FSM_OUTS14 register description . . . . .	110
<b>Table 243.</b>	FSM_OUTS15 register . . . . .	111
<b>Table 244.</b>	FSM_OUTS15 register description . . . . .	111
<b>Table 245.</b>	FSM_OUTS16 register . . . . .	111
<b>Table 246.</b>	FSM_OUTS16 register description . . . . .	111
<b>Table 247.</b>	EMB_FUNC_ODR_CFG_B register . . . . .	112
<b>Table 248.</b>	EMB_FUNC_ODR_CFG_B register description . . . . .	112
<b>Table 249.</b>	EMB_FUNC_ODR_CFG_C register . . . . .	112
<b>Table 250.</b>	EMB_FUNC_ODR_CFG_C register description . . . . .	112
<b>Table 251.</b>	STEP_COUNTER_L register . . . . .	113
<b>Table 252.</b>	STEP_COUNTER_L register description . . . . .	113
<b>Table 253.</b>	STEP_COUNTER_H register . . . . .	113
<b>Table 254.</b>	STEP_COUNTER_H register description . . . . .	113
<b>Table 255.</b>	EMB_FUNC_SRC register . . . . .	114
<b>Table 256.</b>	EMB_FUNC_SRC register description . . . . .	114
<b>Table 257.</b>	EMB_FUNC_INIT_A register . . . . .	114
<b>Table 258.</b>	EMB_FUNC_INIT_A register description . . . . .	114
<b>Table 259.</b>	EMB_FUNC_INIT_B register . . . . .	115
<b>Table 260.</b>	EMB_FUNC_INIT_B register description . . . . .	115
<b>Table 261.</b>	MLC0_SRC register . . . . .	115
<b>Table 262.</b>	MLC0_SRC register description . . . . .	115
<b>Table 263.</b>	MLC1_SRC register . . . . .	115
<b>Table 264.</b>	MLC1_SRC register description . . . . .	115
<b>Table 265.</b>	MLC2_SRC register . . . . .	116
<b>Table 266.</b>	MLC2_SRC register description . . . . .	116
<b>Table 267.</b>	MLC3_SRC register . . . . .	116
<b>Table 268.</b>	MLC3_SRC register description . . . . .	116

<b>Table 269.</b>	MLC4_SRC register . . . . .	116
<b>Table 270.</b>	MLC4_SRC register description . . . . .	116
<b>Table 271.</b>	MLC5_SRC register . . . . .	116
<b>Table 272.</b>	MLC5_SRC register description . . . . .	116
<b>Table 273.</b>	MLC6_SRC register . . . . .	117
<b>Table 274.</b>	MLC6_SRC register description . . . . .	117
<b>Table 275.</b>	MLC7_SRC register . . . . .	117
<b>Table 276.</b>	MLC7_SRC register description . . . . .	117
<b>Table 277.</b>	Register address map - embedded advanced features page 0 . . . . .	118
<b>Table 278.</b>	Register address map - embedded advanced features page 1 . . . . .	119
<b>Table 279.</b>	MAG_SENSITIVITY_L register . . . . .	121
<b>Table 280.</b>	MAG_SENSITIVITY_L register description . . . . .	121
<b>Table 281.</b>	MAG_SENSITIVITY_H register . . . . .	121
<b>Table 282.</b>	MAG_SENSITIVITY_H register description . . . . .	121
<b>Table 283.</b>	MAG_OFFX_L register . . . . .	122
<b>Table 284.</b>	MAG_OFFX_L register description . . . . .	122
<b>Table 285.</b>	MAG_OFFX_H register . . . . .	122
<b>Table 286.</b>	MAG_OFFX_H register description . . . . .	122
<b>Table 287.</b>	MAG_OFFY_L register . . . . .	122
<b>Table 288.</b>	MAG_OFFY_L register description . . . . .	122
<b>Table 289.</b>	MAG_OFFY_H register . . . . .	122
<b>Table 290.</b>	MAG_OFFY_H register description . . . . .	122
<b>Table 291.</b>	MAG_OFFZ_L register . . . . .	123
<b>Table 292.</b>	MAG_OFFZ_L register description . . . . .	123
<b>Table 293.</b>	MAG_OFFZ_H register . . . . .	123
<b>Table 294.</b>	MAG_OFFZ_H register description . . . . .	123
<b>Table 295.</b>	MAG_SI_XX_L register . . . . .	123
<b>Table 296.</b>	MAG_SI_XX_L register description . . . . .	123
<b>Table 297.</b>	MAG_SI_XX_H register . . . . .	123
<b>Table 298.</b>	MAG_SI_XX_H register description . . . . .	123
<b>Table 299.</b>	MAG_SI_XY_L register . . . . .	124
<b>Table 300.</b>	MAG_SI_XY_L register description . . . . .	124
<b>Table 301.</b>	MAG_SI_XY_H register . . . . .	124
<b>Table 302.</b>	MAG_SI_XY_H register description . . . . .	124
<b>Table 303.</b>	MAG_SI_XZ_L register . . . . .	124
<b>Table 304.</b>	MAG_SI_XZ_L register description . . . . .	124
<b>Table 305.</b>	MAG_SI_XZ_H register . . . . .	124
<b>Table 306.</b>	MAG_SI_XZ_H register description . . . . .	124
<b>Table 307.</b>	MAG_SI_YY_L register . . . . .	125
<b>Table 308.</b>	MAG_SI_YY_L register description . . . . .	125
<b>Table 309.</b>	MAG_SI_YY_H register . . . . .	125
<b>Table 310.</b>	MAG_SI_YY_H register description . . . . .	125
<b>Table 311.</b>	MAG_SI_YZ_L register . . . . .	125
<b>Table 312.</b>	MAG_SI_YZ_L register description . . . . .	125
<b>Table 313.</b>	MAG_SI_YZ_H register . . . . .	125
<b>Table 314.</b>	MAG_SI_YZ_H register description . . . . .	125
<b>Table 315.</b>	MAG_SI_ZZ_L register . . . . .	126
<b>Table 316.</b>	MAG_SI_ZZ_L register description . . . . .	126
<b>Table 317.</b>	MAG_SI_ZZ_H register . . . . .	126
<b>Table 318.</b>	MAG_SI_ZZ_H register description . . . . .	126
<b>Table 319.</b>	MAG_CFG_A register . . . . .	127
<b>Table 320.</b>	MAG_CFG_A register description . . . . .	127
<b>Table 321.</b>	MAG_CFG_B register . . . . .	127
<b>Table 322.</b>	MAG_CFG_B register description . . . . .	127

<b>Table 323.</b>	FSM_LC_TIMEOUT_L register . . . . .	128
<b>Table 324.</b>	FSM_LC_TIMEOUT_L register description . . . . .	128
<b>Table 325.</b>	FSM_LC_TIMEOUT_H register . . . . .	128
<b>Table 326.</b>	FSM_LC_TIMEOUT_H register description . . . . .	128
<b>Table 327.</b>	FSM_PROGRAMS register . . . . .	128
<b>Table 328.</b>	FSM_PROGRAMS register description . . . . .	128
<b>Table 329.</b>	FSM_START_ADD_L register . . . . .	129
<b>Table 330.</b>	FSM_START_ADD_L register description . . . . .	129
<b>Table 331.</b>	FSM_START_ADD_H register . . . . .	129
<b>Table 332.</b>	FSM_START_ADD_H register description . . . . .	129
<b>Table 333.</b>	PEDO_CMD_REG register . . . . .	129
<b>Table 334.</b>	PEDO_CMD_REG register description . . . . .	129
<b>Table 335.</b>	PEDO_DEB_STEPS_CONF register . . . . .	129
<b>Table 336.</b>	PEDO_DEB_STEPS_CONF register description . . . . .	129
<b>Table 337.</b>	PEDO_SC_DELTAT_L register . . . . .	130
<b>Table 338.</b>	PEDO_SC_DELTAT_H register . . . . .	130
<b>Table 339.</b>	PEDO_SC_DELTAT_H/L register description . . . . .	130
<b>Table 340.</b>	MLC_MAG_SENSITIVITY_L register . . . . .	130
<b>Table 341.</b>	MLC_MAG_SENSITIVITY_L register description . . . . .	130
<b>Table 342.</b>	MLC_MAG_SENSITIVITY_H register . . . . .	130
<b>Table 343.</b>	MLC_MAG_SENSITIVITY_H register description . . . . .	130
<b>Table 344.</b>	Registers address map . . . . .	131
<b>Table 345.</b>	SENSOR_HUB_1 register . . . . .	133
<b>Table 346.</b>	SENSOR_HUB_1 register description . . . . .	133
<b>Table 347.</b>	SENSOR_HUB_2 register . . . . .	133
<b>Table 348.</b>	SENSOR_HUB_2 register description . . . . .	133
<b>Table 349.</b>	SENSOR_HUB_3 register . . . . .	133
<b>Table 350.</b>	SENSOR_HUB_3 register description . . . . .	133
<b>Table 351.</b>	SENSOR_HUB_4 register . . . . .	134
<b>Table 352.</b>	SENSOR_HUB_4 register description . . . . .	134
<b>Table 353.</b>	SENSOR_HUB_5 register . . . . .	134
<b>Table 354.</b>	SENSOR_HUB_5 register description . . . . .	134
<b>Table 355.</b>	SENSOR_HUB_6 register . . . . .	134
<b>Table 356.</b>	SENSOR_HUB_6 register description . . . . .	134
<b>Table 357.</b>	SENSOR_HUB_7 register . . . . .	135
<b>Table 358.</b>	SENSOR_HUB_7 register description . . . . .	135
<b>Table 359.</b>	SENSOR_HUB_8 register . . . . .	135
<b>Table 360.</b>	SENSOR_HUB_8 register description . . . . .	135
<b>Table 361.</b>	SENSOR_HUB_9 register . . . . .	135
<b>Table 362.</b>	SENSOR_HUB_9 register description . . . . .	135
<b>Table 363.</b>	SENSOR_HUB_10 register . . . . .	136
<b>Table 364.</b>	SENSOR_HUB_10 register description . . . . .	136
<b>Table 365.</b>	SENSOR_HUB_11 register . . . . .	136
<b>Table 366.</b>	SENSOR_HUB_11 register description . . . . .	136
<b>Table 367.</b>	SENSOR_HUB_12 register . . . . .	136
<b>Table 368.</b>	SENSOR_HUB_12 register description . . . . .	136
<b>Table 369.</b>	SENSOR_HUB_13 register . . . . .	137
<b>Table 370.</b>	SENSOR_HUB_13 register description . . . . .	137
<b>Table 371.</b>	SENSOR_HUB_14 register . . . . .	137
<b>Table 372.</b>	SENSOR_HUB_14 register description . . . . .	137
<b>Table 373.</b>	SENSOR_HUB_15 register . . . . .	137
<b>Table 374.</b>	SENSOR_HUB_15 register description . . . . .	137
<b>Table 375.</b>	SENSOR_HUB_16 register . . . . .	138
<b>Table 376.</b>	SENSOR_HUB_16 register description . . . . .	138

<b>Table 377.</b>	SENSOR_HUB_17 register . . . . .	138
<b>Table 378.</b>	SENSOR_HUB_17 register description . . . . .	138
<b>Table 379.</b>	SENSOR_HUB_18 register . . . . .	138
<b>Table 380.</b>	SENSOR_HUB_18 register description . . . . .	138
<b>Table 381.</b>	MASTER_CONFIG register . . . . .	139
<b>Table 382.</b>	MASTER_CONFIG register description . . . . .	139
<b>Table 383.</b>	SLV0_ADD register . . . . .	140
<b>Table 384.</b>	SLV0_ADD register description . . . . .	140
<b>Table 385.</b>	SLV0_SUBADD register . . . . .	140
<b>Table 386.</b>	SLV0_SUBADD register description . . . . .	140
<b>Table 387.</b>	SLAVE0_CONFIG register . . . . .	140
<b>Table 388.</b>	SLAVE0_CONFIG register description . . . . .	140
<b>Table 389.</b>	SLV1_ADD register . . . . .	141
<b>Table 390.</b>	SLV1_ADD register description . . . . .	141
<b>Table 391.</b>	SLV1_SUBADD register . . . . .	141
<b>Table 392.</b>	SLV1_SUBADD register description . . . . .	141
<b>Table 393.</b>	SLAVE1_CONFIG register . . . . .	141
<b>Table 394.</b>	SLAVE1_CONFIG register description . . . . .	141
<b>Table 395.</b>	SLV2_ADD register . . . . .	142
<b>Table 396.</b>	SLV2_ADD register description . . . . .	142
<b>Table 397.</b>	SLV2_SUBADD register . . . . .	142
<b>Table 398.</b>	SLV2_SUBADD register description . . . . .	142
<b>Table 399.</b>	SLAVE2_CONFIG register . . . . .	142
<b>Table 400.</b>	SLAVE2_CONFIG register description . . . . .	142
<b>Table 401.</b>	SLV3_ADD register . . . . .	143
<b>Table 402.</b>	SLV3_ADD register description . . . . .	143
<b>Table 403.</b>	SLV3_SUBADD register . . . . .	143
<b>Table 404.</b>	SLV3_SUBADD register description . . . . .	143
<b>Table 405.</b>	SLAVE3_CONFIG register . . . . .	143
<b>Table 406.</b>	SLAVE3_CONFIG register description . . . . .	143
<b>Table 407.</b>	DATAWRITE_SLV0 register . . . . .	144
<b>Table 408.</b>	DATAWRITE_SLV0 register description . . . . .	144
<b>Table 409.</b>	STATUS_MASTER register . . . . .	144
<b>Table 410.</b>	STATUS_MASTER register description . . . . .	144
<b>Table 411.</b>	Reel dimensions for carrier tape of LGA-14 package . . . . .	148
<b>Table 412.</b>	Document revision history . . . . .	149

## List of figures

<b>Figure 1.</b>	Generic state machine . . . . .	5
<b>Figure 2.</b>	State machine in the ISM330DHCX . . . . .	5
<b>Figure 3.</b>	Machine Learning Core in the ISM330DHCX . . . . .	6
<b>Figure 4.</b>	Pin connections . . . . .	7
<b>Figure 5.</b>	ISM330DHCX connection modes . . . . .	8
<b>Figure 6.</b>	SPI slave timing diagram (in mode 3) . . . . .	14
<b>Figure 7.</b>	I <sup>2</sup> C slave timing diagram . . . . .	15
<b>Figure 8.</b>	Read and write protocol (in mode 3) . . . . .	21
<b>Figure 9.</b>	SPI read protocol (in mode 3) . . . . .	22
<b>Figure 10.</b>	Multiple byte SPI read protocol (2-byte example) (in mode 3) . . . . .	22
<b>Figure 11.</b>	SPI write protocol (in mode 3) . . . . .	23
<b>Figure 12.</b>	Multiple byte SPI write protocol (2-byte example) (in mode 3) . . . . .	23
<b>Figure 13.</b>	SPI read protocol in 3-wire mode (in mode 3) . . . . .	24
<b>Figure 14.</b>	Block diagram of filters . . . . .	26
<b>Figure 15.</b>	Accelerometer GP chain . . . . .	27
<b>Figure 16.</b>	Accelerometer composite filter . . . . .	27
<b>Figure 17.</b>	Accelerometer chain with Mode 4 enabled . . . . .	28
<b>Figure 18.</b>	Gyroscope digital chain - Mode 1 (GP) and Mode 2 . . . . .	28
<b>Figure 19.</b>	Gyroscope digital chain - Mode 3 / Mode 4 (OIS) . . . . .	29
<b>Figure 20.</b>	ISM330DHCX electrical connections in Mode 1 . . . . .	34
<b>Figure 21.</b>	ISM330DHCX electrical connections in Mode 2 . . . . .	35
<b>Figure 22.</b>	ISM330DHCX electrical connections in Mode 3 and Mode 4 (auxiliary 3/4-wire SPI) . . . . .	36
<b>Figure 23.</b>	Accelerometer block diagram . . . . .	57
<b>Figure 24.</b>	LGA-14L 2.5 x 3.0 x 0.86 mm package outline and mechanical data . . . . .	146
<b>Figure 25.</b>	Carrier tape information for LGA-14 package . . . . .	147
<b>Figure 26.</b>	LGA-14 package orientation in carrier tape . . . . .	147
<b>Figure 27.</b>	Reel information for carrier tape of LGA-14 package . . . . .	148

**IMPORTANT NOTICE – PLEASE READ CAREFULLY**

STMicroelectronics NV and its subsidiaries (“ST”) reserve the right to make changes, corrections, enhancements, modifications, and improvements to ST products and/or to this document at any time without notice. Purchasers should obtain the latest relevant information on ST products before placing orders. ST products are sold pursuant to ST’s terms and conditions of sale in place at the time of order acknowledgement.

Purchasers are solely responsible for the choice, selection, and use of ST products and ST assumes no liability for application assistance or the design of Purchasers’ products.

No license, express or implied, to any intellectual property right is granted by ST herein.

Resale of ST products with provisions different from the information set forth herein shall void any warranty granted by ST for such product.

ST and the ST logo are trademarks of ST. For additional information about ST trademarks, please refer to [www.st.com/trademarks](http://www.st.com/trademarks). All other product or service names are the property of their respective owners.

Information in this document supersedes and replaces information previously supplied in any prior versions of this document.

© 2020 STMicroelectronics – All rights reserved

# Mouser Electronics

Authorized Distributor

Click to View Pricing, Inventory, Delivery & Lifecycle Information:

[STMicroelectronics:](#)

[ISM330DHCXTR](#)